# Doom Emacs Configuration

## Emacs configuration for work and life!

## Abdelhak Bougouffa\*

## September 3, 2022

## Contents

1	<b>This</b> 1.1 1.2	s repository How to install	<b>5</b> 6
2	<b>Intr</b> 2.1	This file	<b>6</b>
3	Doo	om configuration files	7
	3.1	Pseudo early-init	7
		3.1.1 Useful functions	7
		3.1.2 Fixes	9
		3.1.3 Check for external tools	9
	3.2	Doom modules (init.el)	9
		3.2.1 File skeleton	10
		3.2.2 Input (:input)	10
		3.2.3 General (:config)	10
		3.2.4 Completion (:completion)	11
		3.2.5 User interface (:ui)	11
		3.2.6 Editor (:editor)	11
		3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)	11
		3.2.8 Terminals (:term)	12
		3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)	
		3.2.10 Tools (:tools)	
		3.2.11 Operating system (:os)	12
		3.2.12 Language support (:lang)	12
		3.2.13 Email (:email)	13
		3.2.14 Apps (:app)	13
	3.3	Additional packages (packages.el)	13
4	Gen	neral Emacs settings	13
•	4.1	User information	
	4.2	Common variables	
	4.3	Secrets	
	4.4	Better defaults	
	4.4	4.4.1 File deletion	
		4.4.2 Window	
		4.4.3 Messages buffer	
		4.4.4 Undo and auto-save	
		4.4.5 Editing	
		4.4.9 Euring	10

<sup>\*</sup>a bougouffa@fedora project.org

CONTENTS

		4.4.6	Emacs sources	16
		4.4.7	Frame	17
		4.4.8	Browsers	17
5		acs dae		17
	5.1		lization	
	5.2		XS	
		5.2.1	Save recent files	18
c	D 1	1		1.0
6			configuration	18
	6.1		interface	
		6.1.1	Font	
		6.1.2 $6.1.3$	Theme	
		6.1.4	Modeline	
		6.1.4	Set transparency	
		6.1.6	Dashboard	
		6.1.0	Window title	
		6.1.7		
		6.1.8	SVG tag and svg-lib	
			Focus	
		6.1.10	<u> </u>	
			All the icons	
	6.2	Editing	Tabs	
	0.2	6.2.1	ng	
		6.2.1	•	
		6.2.2	Scratch buffer	
			Mouse buttons	
		6.2.4	Very large files	
		6.2.5	Evil	
		6.2.6	Aggressive indent	
	c o	6.2.7	YASnippet	
	6.3	-	eletion & IDE	
		6.3.1	Company	
		6.3.2	Treemacs	
		6.3.3	Projectile	
		6.3.4	Tramp	
		6.3.5	Eros-eval	
		6.3.6	dir-locals.el	
		6.3.7	Language Server Protocol	
		6.3.8	Cppcheck	
		6.3.9	Project CMake	
			Clang-format	
			Auto-include C++ headers	
			Erefactor	
	C 1		Lorem ipsum	
	6.4	_		
		6.4.1	DAP	
		6.4.2	RealGUD	
		6.4.3	GDB	
		6.4.4	WIP launch.json support for GUD and RealGUD	
	0 -	6.4.5	Valgrind	
	6.5		ols	
		6.5.1	Emojify	
		6.5.2	Ligatures	
	6.6		ters (spell & grammar)	
		6.6.1	Spell-Fu	42

CONTENTS

		49
	6.6.2 Guess language	43
	6.6.3 Grammarly	43
	6.6.4 Grammalecte	
	6.6.5 LanguageTool	
	6.6.6 Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)	47
6.7	System tools	
0.1	· ·	
	6.7.1 Disk usage	
	6.7.2 Chezmoi	49
	6.7.3 Aweshell	50
	6.7.4 Lemon	
	6.7.5 eCryptfs	
6.8	Features	51
	6.8.1 Workspaces	51
	6.8.2 Weather	
	6.8.3 OpenStreetMap	
	6.8.4 Islamic prayer times	52
	6.8.5 Info colors	
	6.8.6 Zotero Zotxt	
	6.8.7 CRDT	53
	6.8.8 The Silver Searcher	53
	6.8.9 Page break lines	
	8	
	6.8.10 Emacs Application Framework	
	6.8.11 Bitwarden	57
	6.8.12 PDF tools	57
	6.8.13 LTDR	
	6.8.14 FZF	
	6.8.15 Binary files	59
	6.8.16 Objdump mode	59
6.9	Fun	
0.9		
	6.9.1 Speed Type	
	6.9.2 2048 Game	60
	6.9.3 Snow	
	6.9.4 xkcd	61
App	plications	61
7.1	Calendar	61
7.2	e-Books (nov)	
7.3		62
7.4	VPN configuration	62
	7.4.1 NetExtender wrapper	62
	7.4.2 Emacs + NetExtender	
	·	
7.5	Email (mu4e)	63
	7.5.1 IMAP (mbsync)	63
	7.5.2 SMTP (msmtp)	66
	· -/	
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	67
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	67 70
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	67 70
7.6	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)	67 70 70
7.6	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC	67 70 70 71
7.6 7.7	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia	67 70 70 71 71
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC	67 70 70 71 71
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia	67 70 70 71 71 71
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS	67 70 70 71 71 71 72
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS 7.7.3 EMPV	67 70 70 71 71 71 72 74
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS 7.7.3 EMPV 7.7.4 Keybindings	67 70 70 71 71 71 72 74 75
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS 7.7.3 EMPV	67 70 70 71 71 71 72 74 75
	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS 7.7.3 EMPV 7.7.4 Keybindings	67 70 70 71 71 71 72 74 75
7.7	7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e) 7.5.4 Dashboard 7.5.5 Save all attachements IRC Multimedia 7.7.1 MPD and MPC 7.7.2 EMMS 7.7.3 EMPV 7.7.4 Keybindings 7.7.5 Cycle song information in mode line	67 70 70 71 71 71 72 74 75 76

7

CONTENTS

		7.8.2 IMaxima	7
	7.9	FriCAS	77
	7.10		77
		7.10.1 Basic settings	
		7.10.2 Mode line file name	
		7.10.3 Org Roam Capture template	
		7.10.4 View notes in Deft	/8
8	Dro	gramming 7	'n
G	8.1	CSV rainbow	
	8.2	Vimrc	
	8.3		79
	8.4	Python IDE	
	8.5	GNU Octave	
	8.6	ROS	30
		8.6.1 Extensions	30
		8.6.2 ROS bags	31
		8.6.3 ros.el	
	8.7	Scheme	
	8.8	Embedded systems	
		8.8.1 Embed.el	
		8.8.2 Arduino	
		8.8.3 Bitbake (Yocto)	
	8.9	Git & VC	
		8.9.1 Magit	
		8.9.2 Repo	
	9 10	8.9.3 Blamer	
		Disaster	
		Devdocs	
		Systemd	
		PKGBUILD	
		Franca IDL	
		LATEX	
		Flycheck + Projectile	
		Graphviz	
	8.19	Modula-II	37
	8.20	Mermaid	37
	8.21	The V Programming Language	38
	8.22	Inspector	38
^	Off		
9	Offic		
	9.1 9.2	Org additional packages	
	9.2	Org mode       8         9.2.1 Intro       8	
		9.2.1       Intro   <	
		9.2.3 Custom links	
		9.2.4 Visuals	
		9.2.5 Bibliography	
		9.2.6 Exporting	
	9.3	Text editing	
	0.0	9.3.1 Plain text	
		9.3.2 Academic phrases	
		9.3.3 Quarto	
		9.3.4 French apostrophes	
		9.3.5 Yanking multi-lines paragraphs	

10 System configuration	113
10.1 Mime types	113
10.1.1 Org mode files	113
10.1.2 Registering org-protocol://	114
10.1.3 Configuring Chrome/Brave	114
10.2 Git	115
10.2.1 Git diffs	115
10.2.2 Apache Tika App wrapper	117
10.3 Emacs' Systemd daemon	
10.4 Emacs client	119
10.4.1 Desktop integration	119
10.4.2 Command-line wrapper	119
10.5 AppImage	121
10.6 Oh-my-Zsh	122
10.6.1 Path	
10.6.2 Themes and customization:	122
10.6.3 Behavior	
10.6.4 Plugins	
10.6.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh	
10.6.6 Aliases	
10.7 Zsh user configuration	124
10.7.1 pbcopy and pbpaste	
10.7.2 netpaste	124
10.7.3 Sudo GUI!	124
10.7.4 Neovim	124
10.7.5 ESP-IDF	125
10.7.6 CLI wttrin client	125
10.7.7 Minicom	125
10.7.8 Rust	125
10.7.9 Clang-format	125
10.7.10 CMake	125
10.7.11 Node	126
10.7.12 tmux	126
10.7.13 Other stuff	126
10.8 Rust format	127
10.9 eCryptfs	127
10.9.1 Unlock and mount script	127
10.9.2 Desktop integration	129
10.10GDB	129
10.10.1 Early init	129
10.10.2 Init	129
10.11GnuPG	130
10.12OCR This	130
10.13Packages	130
10.14KDE Plasma	131

## 1 This repository

This repository (abougouffa/dotfiles) contains my configuration files for **Zsh**, **Emacs**, **Vim**, **Alacritty** and other Linux related stuff.

If you want to reuse some of these configurations, you will need to modify some directories and add some user specific information (usernames, passwords...)

This is the main configuration file .doom.d/config.org, (available also as a PDF file), it contains the literal configuration for Doom Emacs, and I use it to generate some other user configuration files (define aliases, environment variables, user tools, Git configuration...).

1.1 How to install 2 INTRO

#### 1.1 How to install

Since commit 55c92810, I'm using chezmoi to manage my Dotfiles.

Now the Dotfiles can be installed using the following command; however, I don't recommend installing all of my dotfiles, try instead to adapt them or to copy some interesting chunks.

```
sudo pacman -S chezmoi
chezmoi init --apply abougouffa
```

### 1.2 Emacs stuff

To use my Doom Emacs configuration, you need first to install Doom Emacs to ~/.config/emacs or .emacs.d:

```
git clone https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs.git ~/.config/emacs

~/.config/emacs/bin/doom install
```

Until 12b3d20e, I was using Chemacs2 to manage multiple Emacs profiles. Since I'm using only Doom Emacs and Doom recently introduced a new feature to bootstrap other Emacs configs, so I switched to a plain Doom Emacs config.

## 2 Intro

I've been using Linux exclusively since 2010, **GNU Emacs** was always installed on my machine, but I didn't discover the **real** Emacs until 2020, in the beginning, I started my Vanilla Emacs configuration from scratch, but after a while, it becomes a mess. As a new Emacs user, I didn't understand the in the beginning how to optimize my configuration and how to do things correctly. I discovered then Spacemacs, which made things much easier, but it was a little slow, and just after, I found the awesome Doom Emacs, and since, I didn't quit my Emacs screen!

In the beginning, I was basically copying chunks of Emacs Lisp code from the internet, which quickly becomes a mess, specially because I was using a mixture of vanilla Emacs style configurations and Doom style ones.

Now I decided to rewrite a cleaner version of my configuration which will be more Doom friendly, and for that, I found an excellent example in *tecosaur*'s emacs-config, so my current configuration is heavily inspired by *tecosaur*'s one.

## 2.1 This file

This is my literate configuration file, I use it to generate Doom's config files (\$DOOMDIR/init.el, \$DOOMDIR/packages.el and \$DOOMDIR/config.el), as well as some other shell scripts, app installers, app launchers... etc.

Make config.el run (slightly) faster with lexical binding (see this blog post for more info).

```
;;; config.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

Add the shebang and the description to the setup.sh file, which will be used to set system settings and install some missing dependencies.

```
#!/bin/bash

# This is an automatically generated setup file, it installes some missing

# dependencies, configure system services, set system settings form better

# desktop integration... etc.

# Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

Add an initial comment to the ~/.zshrc file.

```
# -*- mode: sh; -*-

This file is automatically generated from my Org literate configuration.

# Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA (c) 2022
```

## 3 Doom configuration files

## 3.1 Pseudo early-init

This file will be loaded before the content of Doom's private init.el, I add some special stuff which I want to load very early.

```
;;; pseudo-early-init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
```

#### 3.1.1 Useful functions

Here we define some useful functions, some of them are available via other packages like cl-lib, dash.el or s.el, but I don't like to load too much third party libraries, particularly in early stage, so let's define here.

```
;;; === Primitives ===
1
2
3
      ;; (+bool "someval") ;; ==> t
     (defun +bool (val) (not (null val)))
4
     ;;; === Higher order functions ===
6
     ;; (+foldr (lambda (a b) (message "(%d + %d)" a b) (+ a b)) 0 '(1 2 3 4 5)) ;; ==> 15
      ;; (5+0) \rightarrow (4+5) \rightarrow (3+9) \rightarrow (2+12) \longrightarrow (1+14)
9
     (defun +foldr (fun acc seq)
10
        (if (null seq) acc
11
          (funcall fun (car seq) (+foldr fun acc (cdr seq)))))
12
13
     ;; (+foldl\ (lambda\ (a\ b)\ (message\ "(%d\ +\ %d)"\ a\ b)\ (+\ a\ b))\ 0\ '(1\ 2\ 3\ 4\ 5)) ;; ==> 15
14
      ;; (0 + 1) -> (1 + 2) -> (3 + 3) -> (6 + 4) -> (10 + 5)
15
16
      (defun +foldl (fun acc seq)
        (if (null seq) acc
17
          (+foldl fun (funcall fun acc (car seq)) (cdr seq))))
18
19
      ;; (+all '(83 88 t "txt")) ;; ==> t
20
     (defun +all (seq)
21
22
        (+foldr (lambda (r l) (and r l)) t seq))
23
      ;; (+some '(nil nil "text" nil 2)) ;; ==> t
24
      (defun +some (seq)
25
        (+bool (+foldr (lambda (r l) (or r l)) nil seq)))
26
      ;; (+filter 'stringp '("A" 2 "C" nil 3)) ;; ==> ("A" "C")
28
     (defun +filter (fun seq)
29
        (when seq
30
          (let ((head (car seq))
31
                 (tail (cdr seq)))
32
            (if (funcall fun head)
33
                (cons head (+filter fun tail))
34
              (+filter fun tail)))))
35
36
      ;; (+zip '(1 2 3 4) '(a b c d) '("A" "B" "C" "D")) ;; ==> ((1 a "A") (2 b "B") (3 c "C") (4 d "D"))
37
      (defun +zip (&rest seqs)
38
        (if (null (car seqs)) nil
39
          (cons (mapcar #'car seqs)
40
                (apply #'+zip (mapcar #'cdr seqs)))))
41
42
     ;;; === Strings ===
```

```
44
      ;; (+str-join ", " '("foo" "10" "bar")) ;; ==> "foo, 10, bar"
45
      (defun +str-join (sep seq)
46
        (+foldl (lambda (l r) (concat l sep r))
47
                (car seq) (cdr seq)))
48
49
      ;; (+str-split "foo, 10, bar" ", ") ;; ==> ("foo" "10" "bar")
50
      (defun +str-split (str sep)
51
        (let ((s (string-search sep str)))
52
          (if s (cons (substring str 0 s)
53
                      (+str-split (substring str (+ s (length sep))) sep))
54
            (list str))))
55
56
      (defun +str-replace (old new s)
57
        "Replaces OLD with NEW in S."
58
        (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-quote old) new s t t))
59
60
      (defun +str-replace-all (replacements s)
61
        "REPLACEMENTS is a list of cons-cells. Each `car` is replaced with `cdr` in S."
62
        (replace-regexp-in-string (regexp-opt (mapcar 'car replacements))
63
                                   (lambda (it) (cdr (assoc-string it replacements)))
64
                                  s t t))
65
66
67
      ;;; === Files, IO ===
68
69
      (defun +file-mime-type (file)
        "Get MIME type for FILE based on magic codes provided by the 'file' command.
70
      Return a symbol of the MIME type, ex: `text/x-lisp', `text/plain',
71
       application/x-object', `application/octet-stream', etc."
72
        (let ((mime-type (shell-command-to-string (format "file --brief --mime-type %s" file))))
73
          (intern (string-trim-right mime-type))))
74
75
      (defun +file-name-incremental (filename)
76
        "Return an unique file name for FILENAME.
77
      If \"file.ext\" exists, returns \"file-0.ext\"."
78
        (let* ((ext (file-name-extension filename))
79
80
               (dir (file-name-directory filename))
               (file (file-name-base filename))
81
               (filename-regex (concat "^" file "\\(?:-\\(?1:[[:digit:]]+\\)\\)?" (if ext (concat "\\." ext) "")))
82
                (last-file (car (last (directory-files dir nil filename-regex))))
83
               (last-file-num (when (and last-file (string-match filename-regex last-file) (match-string 1
84
      → last-file))))
               (num (1+ (string-to-number (or last-file-num "-1"))))
85
               (filename (file-name-concat dir (format "%s%s%s" file (if last-file (format "-%d" num) "") (if ext
86
         (concat "." ext) "")))))
          filename))
87
88
      (defun +file-read-to-string (filename)
89
        "Return a string with the contents of FILENAME."
90
        (when (and (file-exists-p filename) (not (file-directory-p filename)))
91
          (with-temp-buffer
92
            (insert-file-contents filename)
93
94
            (buffer-string))))
95
      ;;; === Systemd ===
96
97
      (defun +systemd-running-p (service)
98
        "Check if the systemd SERVICE is running."
99
        (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil "--user" "is-active" "--quiet" service ".service")))
100
101
      (defun +systemd-command (service command &optional pre-fn post-fn)
102
        "Call systemd with COMMAND and SERVICE."
103
        (interactive)
104
105
        (when pre-fn (funcall pre-fn))
        (let ((success (zerop (call-process "systemctl" nil nil nil "--user" command service ".service"))))
106
107
          (unless success
            (message "[systemd]: Failed on calling '%s' on service %s.service." command service))
108
          (when post-fn (funcall post-fn success))
109
110
          success))
111
```

```
(defun +systemd-start (service &optional pre-fn post-fn)
112
113
        "Start systemd SERVICE."
        (interactive)
114
        (+systemd-command service "start" pre-fn post-fn))
115
116
      (defun +systemd-stop (service &optional pre-fn post-fn)
117
        "Stops the systemd SERVICE."
118
119
        (interactive)
        (+systemd-command service "stop" pre-fn post-fn))
120
```

#### **3.1.2** Fixes

```
;; Fixes to apply early
1
2
     (when (daemonp)
3
       ;; When starting Emacs in daemon mode,
4
       ;; I need to have a valid passphrase in the gpg-agent.
       (let ((try-again 3)
6
             unlocked)
         (while (not (or unlocked (zerop try-again)))
           (setq unlocked (zerop (shell-command "gpg -q --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg
9
        > /dev/null" nil nil))
                 try-again (1- try-again))
10
11
           (unless unlocked
12
             (message "GPG: failed to unlock, please try again (%d)" try-again)))
         (unless unlocked ;; Exit Emacs, systemd will restart it
13
           (kill-emacs 1))))
14
```

#### 3.1.3 Check for external tools

Some added packages require external tools, I like to check for these tools and store the result in global constants.

```
(defconst EAF-DIR (expand-file-name "eaf/eaf-repo" doom-data-dir))
     (defconst IS-LUCID (string-search "LUCID" system-configuration-features))
2
     (defconst AG-P (executable-find "ag"))
     (defconst EAF-P (and (not IS-LUCID) (file-directory-p EAF-DIR)))
5
     (defconst MPD-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("mpc" "mpd"))))
6
     (defconst MPV-P (executable-find "mpv"))
     (defconst REPO-P (executable-find "repo"))
     (defconst FRICAS-P (and (executable-find "fricas") (file-directory-p "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs")))
     (defconst MAXIMA-P (executable-find "maxima"))
10
     (defconst QUARTO-P (executable-find "quarto"))
11
     (defconst ROSBAG-P (executable-find "rosbag"))
12
     (defconst ZOTERO-P (executable-find "zotero"))
13
     (defconst CHEZMOI-P (executable-find "chezmoi"))
14
     (defconst OBJDUMP-P (executable-find "objdump"))
15
     (defconst ECRYPTFS-P (+all (mapcar #'executable-find '("ecryptfs-add-passphrase"
16
         "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private"))))
     (defconst BITWARDEN-P (executable-find "bw"))
17
     (defconst YOUTUBE-DL-P (+some (mapcar #'executable-find '("yt-dlp" "youtube-dl"))))
18
     (defconst NETEXTENDER-P (and (executable-find "netExtender") (+all (mapcar #'file-exists-p
19
         '("~/.local/bin/netextender" "~/.ssh/sslvpn.gpg")))))
     (defconst CLANG-FORMAT-P (executable-find "clang-format"))
20
     (defconst LANGUAGETOOL-P (executable-find "languagetool"))
21
```

## 3.2 Doom modules (init.el)

Here is the literate configuration which generates the Doom's init.el file, this file contains all the enabled Doom modules with the appropriate flags.

This section defines the default source blocks arguments. All source blocks in this section inherits these headers, so they will not be tangled unless overwriting in the block's header.

#### 3.2.1 File skeleton

This first section defines the template for the subsections, it uses the no-web syntax to include subsections specified as <<sub-section-name>>.

```
;;; init.el -*- coding: utf-8-unix; lexical-binding: t; -*-
2
     ;; This file controls what Doom modules are enabled and what order they load in.
     ;; Press 'K' on a module to view its documentation, and 'gd' to browse its directory.
4
      ;; I add some special stuff wich I want to load very early.
     (load! "pseudo-early-init.el")
7
9
10
       :input
11
       <<doom-input>>
12
       :completion
13
14
       <<doom-completion>>
15
16
       :ui
       <<doom-ui>>
17
18
19
       :editor
       <<doom-editor>>
20
21
       :emacs
       <<doom-emacs>>
23
24
25
       <<doom-term>>
26
27
       :checkers
28
29
       <<doom-checkers>>
30
       :tools
31
32
       <<doom-tools>>
33
34
       :os
35
       <<doom-os>>
36
37
       :lang
       <<doom-lang>>
38
39
40
       :email
       <<doom-email>>
41
42
43
       <<doom-app>>
44
45
46
       :config
       <<doom-config>>
47
48
     )
```

## 3.2.2 Input (:input)

Enable bidirectional languages support (bidi).

```
ı bidi
```

## 3.2.3 General (:config)

Enable literate configuration (like this file!), and some defaults.

```
literate
(default +bindings +smartparens)
```

## 3.2.4 Completion (:completion)

I'm lazy, I like Emacs to complete my writings.

```
(vertico +icons)
(company +childframe)
```

## 3.2.5 User interface (:ui)

Enables some user interface features for better user experience, the beautiful modeline, the treemacs project tree, better version control integration with vc-gutter... and other useful stuff.

```
deft.
2
     doom-dashboard
     hl-todo
     hydra
5
     modeline
6
     zen
     ;; tabs
9
     ophints
     nav-flash
10
11
     (vc-gutter +diff-hl +pretty)
     (window-select +numbers)
12
     ;; (ligatures +extra)
13
     (popup +all +defaults)
14
15
     (emoji +ascii +unicode +github)
     (treemacs +lsp)
16
17
     workspaces
```

## 3.2.6 Editor (:editor)

Some editing modules, the most important feature is EVIL to enable Vim style editing in Emacs. I like also to edit with multiple cursors, enable yasnippet support, wrap long lines, auto format support.

```
1 (evil +everywhere)
2 file-templates
3 fold
4 format
5 multiple-cursors
6 parinfer
7 snippets
8 word-wrap
```

## 3.2.7 Emacs builtin stuff (:emacs)

Beautify Emacs builtin packages.

```
(dired +dirvish +icons)
(ibuffer +icons)
undo
vc
```

## 3.2.8 Terminals (:term)

Run commands in terminal from Emacs. I use mainly vterm on my local machine, however, I like to have eshell, shell and term installed to use them for remote file editing (via Tramp).

```
eshell
vterm
shell
term
```

## 3.2.9 Checkers (:checkers)

I like to check my documents for errors while I'm typing. The grammar module enables LanguageTool support.

```
(syntax +childframe)
(spell +aspell)
(grammar +lsp)
```

#### 3.2.10 Tools (:tools)

I enable some useful tools which facilitate my work flow, I like to enable Docker support, EditorConfig is a good feature to have. I like to enable lsp-mode and dap-mode for coding and debugging by enabling the lsp and debugger modules with +lsp support (further customization for lsp and dap below). pdf adds support through pdf-tools, which are great for viewing PDF files inside Emacs, I also enable some extra tools, like magit, lookup, tmux... etc.

```
ein
     pdf
2
     rgb
     gist
5
     make
     tmux
     direnv
     upload
     biblio
     tree-sitter
10
11
     editorconfig
12
     (lsp +peek)
     (docker +lsp)
13
     (magit +forge)
     (debugger +lsp)
15
     (eval +overlay)
16
     (lookup +docsets +dictionary +offline)
```

## 3.2.11 Operating system (:os)

I enable tty for better support of terminal editing.

```
(tty +osc)
```

## 3.2.12 Language support (:lang)

Most of the projects I'm working on are mainly written in C/C++, Python, Rust and some Lisp stuff, I edit also a lot of configuration and data files in several formats (csv, yaml, xml, json, shell scripts...). I use Org-mode to manage all my papers and notes, so I need to enable as many features as I need, I do enable plantuml also to quickly plot UML models withing Org documents.

```
qt
     data
2
3
     plantuml
     emacs-lisp
     common-lisp
5
     (ess +lsp)
     (yaml +lsp)
     (markdown +grip)
     (csharp +dotnet)
     (racket +lsp +xp)
10
11
     (lua +lsp +fennel)
     (web +tree-sitter)
12
     (cc +lsp +tree-sitter)
13
     (sh +lsp +tree-sitter)
     (json +lsp +tree-sitter)
15
     (rust +lsp +tree-sitter)
16
     (julia +lsp +tree-sitter)
     (latex +lsp +latexmk)
18
19
     (python +lsp +pyenv +pyright +tree-sitter)
     (scheme +chez +mit +chicken +gauche +guile +chibi)
20
21
     (org +dragndrop +gnuplot +jupyter +pandoc +noter +journal +hugo +present +pomodoro +roam2)
```

#### 3.2.13 Email (:email)

I like to use mu4e to manage mail mailboxes. The +org flag adds org-msg support and +gmail adds better management of Gmail accounts.

```
(:if (executable-find "mu") (mu4e +org +gmail))
```

## 3.2.14 Apps (:app)

Emacs contains a ton of applications, some of them are supported by Doom, I like to use Emacs manage my calendar, chat on IRC, and receive news. I do use EMMS sometimes to play music without leaving Emacs, and I like to enable support for emacs-everywhere.

```
calendar
irc
semms
emms
everywhere
rss
```

## 3.3 Additional packages (packages.el)

This section generates Doom's packages.el, with the associated configurations (use-package! blocks). This file shouldn't be byte compiled.

```
;; -*- coding: utf-8-unix; no-byte-compile: t; -*-
```

## 4 General Emacs settings

## 4.1 User information

```
(setq user-full-name "Abdelhak Bougouffa" user-mail-address "abougouffa@fedoraproject.org")
```

## 4.2 Common variables

```
(defvar +my/lang-mother-tongue "ar")
     (defvar +my/lang-main
                                    "en")
2
     (defvar +my/lang-secondary
                                    "fr")
3
     (defvar +my/biblio-libraries-list (list (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/library.bib")))
     (defvar +my/biblio-storage-list (list (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/storage/")))
6
     (defvar +my/biblio-notes-path
                                        (expand-file-name "~/PhD/bibliography/notes/"))
                                       (expand-file-name "~/Zotero/styles/"))
     (defvar +my/biblio-styles-path
     ;; Set it early, to avoid creating "~/org" at startup
10
     (setq org-directory "~/Dropbox/Org")
11
```

#### 4.3 Secrets

Set the path to my GPG encrypted secrets. I like to set the cache expiry to nil instead of the default 2 hours.

```
(setq auth-sources '("~/.authinfo.gpg")
    auth-source-do-cache t
    auth-source-cache-expiry 86400 ; All day, defaut is 2h (7200)
    password-cache t
    password-cache-expiry 86400)

(after! epa
    (setq-default epa-file-encrypt-to '("F808A020A3E1AC37")))
```

## 4.4 Better defaults

#### 4.4.1 File deletion

Delete files by moving them to trash.

```
(setq-default delete-by-moving-to-trash t trash-directory nil) ;; Use freedesktop.org trashcan
```

#### 4.4.2 Window

Take new window space from all other windows (not just current).

```
(setq-default window-combination-resize t)
```

Split defaults Split horizontally to right, vertically below the current window.

```
(setq evil-vsplit-window-right t
evil-split-window-below t)
```

Show list of buffers when splitting.

## 4.4.3 Messages buffer

Stick to buffer tail, useful with \*Messages\* buffer. Derived from this answer.

```
(defvar +messages--auto-tail-enabled nil)
2
3
     (defun +messages--auto-tail-a (&rest arg)
       "Make *Messages* buffer auto-scroll to the end after each message."
       (let* ((buf-name (buffer-name (messages-buffer)))
5
               ;; Create *Messages* buffer if it does not exist
6
              (buf (get-buffer-create buf-name)))
7
         ;; Activate this advice only if the point is \_not\_ in the *Messages* buffer
         ;; to begin with. This condition is required; otherwise you will not be
         ;; able to use `isearch' and other stuff within the *Messages* buffer as
10
          ;; the point will keep moving to the end of buffer :P
11
         (when (not (string= buf-name (buffer-name)))
12
           ;; Go to the end of buffer in all *Messages* buffer windows that are
13
            ;; *live* (`get-buffer-window-list' returns a list of only live windows).
14
           (dolist (win (get-buffer-window-list buf-name nil :all-frames))
15
16
             (with-selected-window win
17
                (goto-char (point-max))))
           ;; Go to the end of the *Messages* buffer even if it is not in one of
18
19
           ;; the live windows.
20
           (with-current-buffer buf
             (goto-char (point-max))))))
21
22
23
     (defun +messages-auto-tail-toggle ()
       "Auto tail the '*Messages*' buffer."
24
       (interactive)
25
       (if +messages--auto-tail-enabled
26
27
           (progn
             (advice-remove 'message '+messages--auto-tail-a)
28
             (setq +messages--auto-tail-enabled nil)
29
             (message "+messages-auto-tail: Disabled."))
30
         (advice-add 'message :after '+messages--auto-tail-a)
31
         (setq +messages--auto-tail-enabled t)
32
33
         (message "+messages-auto-tail: Enabled.")))
```

#### 4.4.4 Undo and auto-save

#### Auto-save

```
(use-package! super-save
:ensure t
:config
(setq auto-save-default t ;; nil to switch off the built-in `auto-save-mode', maybe leave it t to have a

→ backup!

super-save-exclude '(".gpg")
super-save-remote-files nil
super-save-auto-save-when-idle t)
(super-save-mode +1))
```

```
(setq auto-save-default t) ;; enable built-in `auto-save-mode'
```

Undo Tweak undo-fu and other stuff from Doom's :emacs undo.

```
;; Increase undo history limits even more

(after! undo-fu

(setq undo-limit 10000000 ;; 1MB (default is 160kB, Doom's default is 400kB)

undo-strong-limit 100000000 ;; 100MB (default is 240kB, Doom's default is 3MB)

undo-outer-limit 1000000000));; 1GB (default is 24MB, Doom's default is 48ME)

(after! evil
(setq evil-want-fine-undo t));; By default while in insert all changes are one big blob
```

## Visual Undo (vundo)

```
(use-package! vundo
       :defer t
2
3
       :init
       (defconst +vundo-unicode-symbols
4
                          . ?
         '((selected-node
5
                            . ?)
6
          (node
          (vertical-stem
7
          (branch
8
9
          (last-branch
          (horizontal-stem . ?)))
10
11
       (map! :leader
12
             (:prefix ("o")
13
              :desc "vundo" "v" #'vundo))
14
15
16
       :config
17
       (setq vundo-glyph-alist +vundo-unicode-symbols
             vundo-compact-display t
18
             vundo-window-max-height 6))
19
```

#### 4.4.5 Editing

```
;; Stretch cursor to the glyph width
(setq-default x-stretch-cursor t)

;; Enable relative line numbers
(setq display-line-numbers-type 'relative)

;; Iterate through CamelCase words
(global-subword-mode 1)
```

## 4.4.6 Emacs sources

```
(setq source-directory
(expand-file-name "~/Softwares/src/emacs"))
```

#### 4.4.7 Frame

Focus created frame The problem is, every time I launch an Emacs frame (from KDE), Emacs starts with no focus, I need each time to Alt-TAB to get Emacs under focus, and then start typing. I tried changing this behavior from Emacs by hooking raise-frame at startup, but it didn't work.

Got from this comment, not working on my Emacs version.

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled, not working
(add-hook 'server-switch-hook #'raise-frame)
```

After some investigations, I found that this issue is probably KDE specific, the issue goes away by setting: Window Management > Window Behavior > Focus > Focus stealing prevention to None in the KDE Settings.

#### 4.4.8 Browsers

```
(setq browse-url-chrome-program "brave")
```

## 5 Emacs daemon

#### 5.1 Initialization

```
(defun +daemon-startup ()
1
       (when (require 'mu4e nil t)
3
          ;; Automatically start `mu4e' in background.
5
          (when (load! "mu-lock.el" (expand-file-name "email/mu4e/autoload" doom-modules-dir) t)
           (setq +mu4e-lock-greedy t
6
                  +mu4e-lock-relaxed t)
            (when (+mu4e-lock-available t)
8
             (mu4e--start)))
9
          ;; Check each 5m, if `mu4e' if closed, start it in background.
11
         (run-at-time
12
          60 (* 60 5) ;; Check each 5 minutes
13
          (lambda ()
14
             (when (and (not (mu4e-running-p)) (+mu4e-lock-available))
15
               (mu4e--start)
16
               (message "Started `mu4e' in background.")))))
17
18
19
       (when (require 'elfeed nil t)
20
         (run-at-time nil (* 2 60 60) #'elfeed-update))) ;; Check every 2h
^{21}
22
23
     (when (daemonp)
24
       ;; Daemon startup
       (add-hook 'emacs-startup-hook #'+daemon-startup)
25
       ;; After creating a new frame (via emacsclient)
26
       (add-hook!
27
         'server-after-make-frame-hook
28
         ;; Reload Doom's theme
        #'doom/reload-theme
30
         ;; Switch to Dashboard, unless we started in one of the special buffers
31
        (unless (string-match-p "\\*draft\\|\\*stdin\\|emacs-everywhere" (buffer-name))
32
          (switch-to-buffer +doom-dashboard-name))))
33
```

#### 5.2 Tweaks

#### 5.2.1 Save recent files

When editing files with Emacs client, the files does not get stored by recentf, making Emacs forgets about recently opened files. A quick fix is to hook the recentf-save-list command to the delete-frame-functions and delete-terminal-functions which gets executed each time a frame/terminal is deleted.

```
(when (daemonp)
(add-hook! '(delete-frame-functions delete-terminal-functions)
(let ((inhibit-message t))
(recentf-save-list)
(savehist-save))))
```

## 6 Package configuration

## 6.1 User interface

#### 6.1.1 Font

Doom exposes five (optional) variables for controlling fonts in Doom. Here are the three important ones: doom-font, doom-unicode-font and doom-variable-pitch-font. The doom-big-font is used for doom-big-font-mode; use this for presentations or streaming.

They all accept either a font-spec, font string ("Input Mono-12"), or xlfd font string. You generally only need these two:

Some good fonts:

- Iosevka Fixed (THE FONT)
- Nerd fonts
  - FantasqueSansMono Nerd Font Mono
  - mononoki Nerd Font Mono
  - CaskaydiaCove Nerd Font Mono
- Cascadia Code
- Fantasque Sans Mono
- JuliaMono (good Unicode support)
- IBM Plex Mono
- JetBrains Mono
- Roboto Mono
- Source Code Pro
- Input Mono Narrow
- Fira Code

```
(setq doom-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 20)
doom-big-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :size 30 :weight 'light)
doom-variable-pitch-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed")
doom-unicode-font (font-spec :family "JuliaMono")
doom-serif-font (font-spec :family "Iosevka Fixed" :weight 'light))
```

#### **6.1.2** Theme

**Doom** Set Doom's theme, some good choices:

- doom-one (Atom like)
- doom-vibrant (More vibrant version of doom-one)
- doom-one-light (Atom like)
- doom-dark+ (VS Code like)
- doom-xcode (XCode like)
- doom-material
- doom-material-dark
- doom-palenight
- doom-ayu-mirage
- doom-monokai-pro
- doom-tomorrow-day
- doom-tomorrow-night

```
(setq doom-theme 'doom-one-light)
(remove-hook 'window-setup-hook #'doom-init-theme-h)
(add-hook 'after-init-hook #'doom-init-theme-h 'append)
```

```
(package! modus-themes)
```

#### Modus

```
(use-package! modus-themes
       (setq modus-themes-hl-line '(accented intense)
              modus-themes-subtle-line-numbers t
             modus-themes-region '(bg-only no-extend) ;; accented
5
             modus-themes-variable-pitch-ui nil
6
              modus-themes-fringes 'subtle
             modus-themes-diffs nil
9
             modus-themes-italic-constructs t
             modus-themes-bold-constructs t
10
             modus-themes-intense-mouseovers t
11
12
             modus-themes-paren-match '(bold intense)
             modus-themes-syntax '(green-strings)
13
             modus-themes-links '(neutral-underline background)
14
             modus-themes-mode-line '(borderless padded)
             {\tt modus-themes-tabs-accented} {\tt nil} ;; {\tt default}
16
             modus-themes-completions
17
18
              '((matches . (extrabold intense accented))
                (selection . (semibold accented intense))
19
20
                (popup . (accented)))
              modus-themes-headings '((1 . (rainbow 1.4))
21
                                       (2 . (rainbow 1.3))
22
23
                                       (3 . (rainbow 1.2))
                                       (4 . (rainbow bold 1.1))
24
                                       (t . (rainbow bold)))
25
```

```
modus-themes-org-blocks 'gray-background
26
27
             modus-themes-org-agenda
              '((header-block . (semibold 1.4))
28
                (header-date . (workaholic bold-today 1.2))
29
                (event . (accented italic varied))
30
                (scheduled . rainbow)
31
                (habit . traffic-light))
32
             modus-themes-markup '(intense background)
33
             modus-themes-mail-citations 'intense
34
             modus-themes-lang-checkers '(background))
35
36
37
       (defun +modus-themes-tweak-packages ()
         (modus-themes-with-colors
           (set-face-attribute 'cursor nil :background (modus-themes-color 'blue))
39
40
           (set-face-attribute 'font-lock-type-face nil :foreground (modus-themes-color 'magenta-alt))
41
            :: Tweak `evil-mc-mode'
42
43
             (evil-mc-cursor-default-face ((,class :background ,magenta-intense-bg)))
             ;; Tweak `git-gutter-mode'
44
45
             (git-gutter-fr:added ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
             `(git-gutter-fr:deleted ((,class :foreground ,red-fringe-bg)))
46
            `(git-gutter-fr:modified ((,class :foreground ,yellow-fringe-bg)))
47
             :: Tweak `doom-modeline'
48
49
             `(doom-modeline-evil-normal-state ((,class :foreground ,green-alt-other)))
             `(doom-modeline-evil-insert-state ((,class :foreground ,red-alt-other)))
50
             `(doom-modeline-evil-visual-state ((,class :foreground ,magenta-alt)))
51
             ((doom-modeline-evil-operator-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt)))
52
             `(doom-modeline-evil-motion-state ((,class :foreground ,blue-alt-other)))
53
            `(doom-modeline-evil-replace-state ((,class :foreground ,yellow-alt)))
             ;; Tweak `diff-hl-mode'
55
             (diff-hl-insert ((,class :foreground ,green-fringe-bg)))
56
            `(diff-hl-delete ((,class :foreground ,red-fringe-bg)))
57
             `(diff-hl-change ((,class :foreground ,yellow-fringe-bg)))
58
59
             ;; Tweak `solaire-mode'
60
             `(solaire-default-face ((,class :inherit default :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,fg-dim)))
             (solaire-line-number-face ((,class :inherit solaire-default-face :foreground ,fg-unfocused)))
61
62
             (solaire-hl-line-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
            `(solaire-org-hide-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt :foreground ,bg-alt)))
63
64
             ;; Tweak `display-fill-column-indicator-mode'
             `(fill-column-indicator ((,class :height 0.3 :background ,bg-inactive :foreground ,bg-inactive)))
65
             ;; Tweak `mmm-mode'
66
67
             (mmm-cleanup-submode-face ((,class :background ,yellow-refine-bg)))
             (mmm-code-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-active)))
68
             `(mmm-comment-submode-face ((,class :background ,blue-refine-bg)))
69
             `(mmm-declaration-submode-face ((,class :background ,cyan-refine-bg)))
70
             (mmm-default-submode-face ((,class :background ,bg-alt)))
71
             `(mmm-init-submode-face ((,class :background ,magenta-refine-bg)))
72
            `(mmm-output-submode-face ((,class :background ,red-refine-bg)))
73
             `(mmm-special-submode-face ((,class :background ,green-refine-bg))))))
74
75
       (add-hook 'modus-themes-after-load-theme-hook #'+modus-themes-tweak-packages)
76
77
       :config
78
       (modus-themes-load-operandi)
79
80
       (map! :leader
             :prefix "t" ;; toggle
81
             :desc "Toggle Modus theme" "m" #'modus-themes-toggle))
82
```

## 6.1.3 Modeline

**Clock** Display time and set the format to 24h.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq display-time-string-forms
(propertize (concat " " 24-hours ":" minutes))))
(display-time-mode 1)); Enable time in the mode-line
```

Battery Show battery level unless battery is not present or battery information is unknown.

```
(after! doom-modeline
(let ((battery-str (battery)))
(unless (or (equal "Battery status not available" battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "unknown") battery-str)
(string-match-p (regexp-quote "N/A") battery-str))
(display-battery-mode 1))))
```

```
(after! doom-modeline
(setq doom-modeline-bar-width 4
doom-modeline-mu4e t
doom-modeline-major-mode-icon t
doom-modeline-major-mode-color-icon t
doom-modeline-buffer-file-name-style 'truncate-upto-project))
```

#### Mode line customization

#### 6.1.4 Set transparency

```
;; NOTE: Not tangled
(set-frame-parameter (selected-frame) 'alpha '(85 100))
(add-to-list 'default-frame-alist '(alpha 97 100))
```

#### 6.1.5 Dashboard

Custom splash image Change the logo to an image, a set of beautiful images can be found in assets.

```
File
emacs-e.svg
gnu-emacs-white.svg
gnu-emacs-flat.svg
blackhole-lines.svg
doom-emacs-white.svg
doom-emacs-dark.svg
doom-emacs-gray.svg
```

```
(setq fancy-splash-image (expand-file-name "assets/doom-emacs-gray.svg" doom-user-dir))
```

```
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-shortmenu)
(remove-hook '+doom-dashboard-functions #'doom-dashboard-widget-footer)
(add-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook (hl-line-mode -1) (hide-mode-line-mode 1))
(setq-hook! '+doom-dashboard-mode-hook evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
```

#### Dashboard

#### 6.1.6 Which key

Make which-key popup faster.

```
(setq which-key-idle-delay 0.5 ;; Default is 1.0 which-key-idle-secondary-delay 0.05) ;; Default is nil
```

I've stolen this chunk (like many others) from tecosaur's config, it helps to replace the evil- prefix with a unicode symbol, making which-key's candidate list less verbose.

#### 6.1.7 Window title

I'd like to have just the buffer name, then if applicable the project folder.

```
(setq frame-title-format
1
          '(""
2
           (:eval
            (if (s-contains-p org-roam-directory (or buffer-file-name ""))
4
                (replace-regexp-in-string ".*/[0-9]*-?" " "
                                       (subst-char-in-string ?_ ? buffer-file-name))
6
              "%b"))
           (:eval
            (let* ((project-name (projectile-project-name))
9
                   (project-name (if (string="-" project-name)
10
                                   (ignore-errors (file-name-base (string-trim-right (vc-root-dir))))
11
                                 project-name)))
12
              (when project-name
13
```

## 6.1.8 SVG tag and svg-lib

```
(package! svg-tag-mode)
```

```
(use-package! svg-tag-mode
       :commands svg-tag-mode
2
       :config
       (setq svg-tag-tags
              '(("^\\*.* .* \\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+\\)" .
5
                 ((lambda (tag)
6
                    (svg-tag-make
8
                     tag
                     :beg 1
                     :font-family "Roboto Mono"
10
                     :font-size 10
11
12
                     :height 0.8
                     :padding 0
13
                     :margin 0))))
14
                ("\(:[A-Za-z0-9]+:\))".
15
                 ((lambda (tag)
16
17
                    (svg-tag-make
                     tag
18
                     :beg 1
19
20
                     :end -1
                     :font-family "Roboto Mono"
21
                     :font-size 10
22
                     :height 0.8
                     :padding 0
24
25
                     :margin 0)))))))
```

```
(after! svg-lib
;; Set `svg-lib' cache directory
(setq svg-lib-icons-dir (expand-file-name "svg-lib" doom-data-dir)))
```

#### 6.1.9 Focus

Dim the font color of text in surrounding paragraphs, focus only on the current line.

```
1 (package! focus)

1 (use-package! focus
2 :commands focus-mode)
```

## 6.1.10 Scrolling

```
:unless EMACS29+
2
       :config (good-scroll-mode 1))
     (when EMACS29+
5
       (pixel-scroll-precision-mode 1))
     (setq hscroll-step 1
8
9
           hscroll-margin 0
           scroll-step 1
10
11
           scroll-margin 0
           scroll-conservatively 101
12
           scroll-up-aggressively 0.01
13
           scroll-down-aggressively 0.01
           scroll-preserve-screen-position 'always
15
           auto-window-vscroll nil
16
           fast-but-imprecise-scrolling nil)
```

#### 6.1.11 All the icons

Set some custom icons for some file extensions, basically for .m files.

```
(after! all-the-icons
(setcdr (assoc "m" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist)
(cdr (assoc "matlab" all-the-icons-extension-icon-alist))))
```

## 6.1.12 Tabs

## 6.2 Editing

#### 6.2.1 File templates

For some file types, we can overwrite the defaults in the snippets' directory.

```
(set-file-template! "\\.tex$" :trigger "__" :mode 'latex-mode)
(set-file-template! "\\.org$" :trigger "__" :mode 'org-mode)
(set-file-template! "/LICEN[CS]E$" :trigger '+file-templates/insert-license)
```

#### 6.2.2 Scratch buffer

Tell the scratch buffer to start in emacs-lisp-mode.

```
(setq doom-scratch-initial-major-mode 'emacs-lisp-mode)
```

#### 6.2.3 Mouse buttons

Map extra mouse buttons to jump between buffers

#### 6.2.4 Very large files

The very large files mode loads large files in chunks, allowing one to open ridiculously large files.

```
package! vlf)
```

To make VLF available without delaying startup, we'll just load it in quiet moments.

```
(use-package! vlf-setup
2 :defer-incrementally vlf-tune vlf-base vlf-write vlf-search vlf-occur vlf-follow vlf-ediff vlf)
```

## 6.2.5 Evil

```
(after! evil
;; This fixes https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs/issues/6478
;; Ref: https://github.com/emacs-evil/evil/issues/1630
(evil-select-search-module 'evil-search-module 'isearch)

(setq evil-kill-on-visual-paste nil)); Don't put overwritten text in the kill ring
```

### 6.2.6 Aggressive indent

```
(package! aggressive-indent)
```

```
(use-package! aggressive-indent
commands (aggressive-indent-mode))
```

## 6.2.7 YASnippet

Nested snippets are good, enable that.

```
(setq yas-triggers-in-field t)
```

## 6.3 Completion & IDE

#### 6.3.1 Company

I do not find company useful in Org files.

```
(setq company-global-modes
('not erc-mode
circe-mode
message-mode
help-mode
gud-mode
vterm-mode
org-mode))
```

```
(after! company-box
       (when (daemonp)
2
         (defun +company-box--reload-icons-h ()
           (setq company-box-icons-all-the-icons
                  (let ((all-the-icons-scale-factor 0.8))
                    ((Unknown
                                   . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-purple))
6
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "text_fields"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-green))
                      (Text
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                      (Method
                                                                 "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                      (Function
                                                                "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
9
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                 "cube"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
10
                      (Constructor
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                      (Field
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
11
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
                      (Variable
12
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                      (Class
13
14
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "tune"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                "cubes"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
15
                      (Module
                      (Property
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                "wrench"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
16
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "straighten"
                      (Unit
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
17
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "filter_1"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Value
18
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "plus_one"
                      (Enum
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
19
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "filter_center_focus"
                      (Keyword
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
20
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-faicon "expand"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
21
                      (Snippet
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "colorize"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Color
22
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "insert_drive_file"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
23
                      (File
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "collections_bookmark" :face 'all-the-icons-red))
24
                      (Reference
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "folder"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red-alt))
25
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "people" \,
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (EnumMember
26
                      (Constant
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "pause_circle_filled"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
27
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "list"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (Struct
28
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "event"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
29
                      (Event
30
                                     . ,(all-the-icons-material "control_point"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (TypeParameter . ,(all-the-icons-material "class"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
31
                                    . ,(all-the-icons-material "settings_ethernet"
                      (Template
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-green))
32
33
                      (ElispFunction . ,(all-the-icons-faicon
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-red))
                      (ElispVariable . ,(all-the-icons-material "adjust"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-blue))
34
                      (ElispFeature . ,(all-the-icons-material "stars"
                                                                                        :face 'all-the-icons-orange))
```

```
(ElispFace .,(all-the-icons-material "format_paint" :face 'all-the-icons-pink)))))

;; Replace Doom defined icons with mine
(when (memq #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons server-after-make-frame-hook)
(remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--load-all-the-icons))
(add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook #'+company-box--reload-icons-h)))
```

#### Tweak company-box

#### 6.3.2 Treemacs

```
(unpin! treemacs)
(unpin! lsp-treemacs)
```

```
(after! treemacs
       (require 'dired)
3
        ;; My custom stuff (from tecosaur's config)
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions
5
              '(;; LaTeX
6
                "aux" "ptc" "fdb_latexmk" "fls" "synctex.gz" "toc"
                ;; LaTeX - bibliography
8
                "bbl"
9
10
                ;; LaTeX - glossary
                "glg" "glo" "gls" "glsdefs" "ist" "acn" "acr" "alg"
11
                ;; LaTeX - pgfplots
12
                "mw"
13
                ;; LaTeX - pdfx
14
                "pdfa.xmpi"
                ;; Python
16
                "pyc"))
17
18
       (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-globs
19
20
              '(;; LaTeX
                "*/_minted-*"
21
                ;; AucTeX
22
23
                "*/.auctex-auto"
                "*/_region_.log"
24
                "*/_region_.tex"
25
                ;; Python
26
                "*/__pycache__"))
27
28
29
        ;; Reload treemacs theme
       (\verb"setq" doom-themes-treemacs-enable-variable-pitch" \verb"nil"" \\
30
31
              doom-themes-treemacs-theme "doom-colors")
       (doom-themes-treemacs-config)
32
33
        (setq treemacs-show-hidden-files nil
34
              treemacs-hide-dot-git-directory t
35
36
              treemacs-width 30)
37
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions '()
38
          "File extension which `treemacs-ignore-filter' will ensure are ignored")
39
40
41
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '()
          "Globs which will are transformed to `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' which `+treemacs-ignore-filter' will
42
        ensure are ignored")
43
       (defvar +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps '()
44
          "RegExps to be tested to ignore files, generated from `+treeemacs-file-ignore-globs'")
45
46
       (defun +treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps ()
47
          "Generate `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps' from `+treemacs-file-ignore-globs'"
48
49
          (setq +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps (mapcar 'dired-glob-regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-globs)))
50
```

```
(unless (equal +treemacs-file-ignore-globs '())
51
52
         (+treemacs-file-ignore-generate-regexps))
53
       (defun +treemacs-ignore-filter (file full-path)
54
          "Ignore files specified by `+treemacs-file-ignore-extensions', and `+treemacs-file-ignore-regexps'"
55
         (or (member (file-name-extension file) +treemacs-file-ignore-extensions)
56
57
             (let ((ignore-file nil))
                (dolist (regexp +treemacs-file-ignore-regexps ignore-file)
58
                 (setq ignore-file (or ignore-file (if (string-match-p regexp full-path) t nil))))))
59
60
       (add-to-list 'treemacs-ignored-file-predicates #'+treemacs-ignore-filter))
61
```

## 6.3.3 Projectile

Doom Emacs defined a function (doom-project-ignored-p path) and uses it with projectile-ignored-project-function. So we will create a wrapper function which calls Doom's one, with an extra check.

```
;; Run `M-x projectile-discover-projects-in-search-path' to reload paths from this variable
     (setq projectile-project-search-path
2
            ("~/PhD/papers"
3
             "~/PhD/workspace"
             "~/PhD/workspace-no"
5
             "~/PhD/workspace-no/ez-wheel/swd-starter-kit-repo"
6
             ("~/Projects/foss" . 2))) ;; ("dir" . depth)
7
     (setq projectile-ignored-projects
9
            ("/tmp"
10
             "~/"
11
             "~/.cache"
12
             "~/.doom.d"
13
             "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/repos/"))
14
15
     (setq +projectile-ignored-roots
16
17
            '("~/.cache"
             ;; No need for this one, as `doom-project-ignored-p' checks for files in `doom-local-dir'
18
             "~/.emacs.d/.local/straight/"))
19
20
     (defun +projectile-ignored-project-function (filepath)
21
22
       "Return t if FILEPATH is within any of `+projectile-ignored-roots'"
23
       (require 'cl-lib)
       (or (doom-project-ignored-p filepath) ;; Used by default by doom with `projectile-ignored-project-function'
24
25
           (cl-some (lambda (root) (file-in-directory-p (expand-file-name filepath) (expand-file-name root)))
               +projectile-ignored-roots)))
26
27
     (setq projectile-ignored-project-function #'+projectile-ignored-project-function)
```

## 6.3.4 Tramp

Let's try to make tramp handle prompts better

```
(after! tramp
(setenv "SHELL" "/bin/bash")
(setq tramp-shell-prompt-pattern "\\(?:^\\|
(\)[^]#$%\n]*#?[]#$%\] *\\(\\[[0-9;]*[a-zA-Z] *\\)*")) ;; default +
```

### 6.3.5 Eros-eval

This makes the result of evals slightly prettier.

```
(setq eros-eval-result-prefix " ")
```

#### 6.3.6 dir-locals.el

Reload dir-locals.el variables after modification. Taken from this answer.

```
(defun +dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer ()
       "reload dir locals for the current buffer"
2
       (interactive)
3
       (let ((enable-local-variables :all))
         (hack-dir-local-variables-non-file-buffer)))
5
6
     (defun +dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory ()
       "For every buffer with the same `default-directory` as the
     current buffer's, reload dir-locals."
       (interactive)
10
       (let ((dir default-directory))
11
         (dolist (buffer (buffer-list))
12
           (with-current-buffer buffer
13
             (when (equal default-directory dir)
14
15
               (+dir-locals-reload-for-current-buffer))))))
16
17
     (defun +dir-locals-enable-autoreload ()
       (when (and (buffer-file-name)
18
                  (equal dir-locals-file (file-name-nondirectory (buffer-file-name))))
19
         (message "Dir-locals will be reloaded after saving.")
20
         (add-hook 'after-save-hook '+dir-locals-reload-for-all-buffers-in-this-directory nil t)))
21
22
     (add-hook! '(emacs-lisp-mode-hook lisp-data-mode-hook) #'+dir-locals-enable-autoreload)
23
```

#### 6.3.7 Language Server Protocol

Eglot Eglot uses project.el to detect the project root. This is a workaround to make it work with projectile:

```
(after! eglot
;; A hack to make it works with projectile
(defun projectile-project-find-function (dir)
(let* ((root (projectile-project-root dir)))
(and root (cons 'transient root))))

(with-eval-after-load 'project
    (add-to-list 'project-find-functions 'projectile-project-find-function))

;; Use clangd with some options
(set-eglot-client! 'c++-mode '("clangd" "-j=3" "--clang-tidy")))
```

## LSP mode

```
(unpin! lsp-mode)
```

## Unpin package

Tweak UI LSP mode provides a set of configurable UI stuff. By default, Doom Emacs disables some UI components; however, I like to enable some less intrusive, more useful UI stuff.

```
(after! lsp-ui
(setq lsp-ui-sideline-enable t
    lsp-ui-sideline-show-code-actions t
    lsp-ui-sideline-show-diagnostics t
    lsp-ui-sideline-show-hover nil
```

```
lsp-log-io nil

lsp-lens-enable t; not working properly with ccls!

lsp-diagnostics-provider :auto

lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t

lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-enable nil

lsp-headerline-breadcrumb-segments '(symbols)))
```

## LSP mode with clangd

## LSP mode with ccls

### Enable 1sp over tramp

## 1. Python

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
       ;; (require 'lsp-pyright)
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet {\tt nil}
             lsp-log-io nil
             ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
             ;; textDocument/documentHighlight is not supported" error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
10
       (lsp-register-client
11
12
        (make-lsp-client
         :new-connection (lsp-tramp-connection "pyls")
13
         :major-modes '(python-mode)
14
         :remote? t
         :server-id 'pyls-remote)))
16
```

## 2. C/C++ with ccls

```
;; NOTE: WIP: Not tangled
     (after! tramp
2
       (require 'lsp-mode)
3
       (require 'ccls)
5
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting t)
       (lsp-register-client
10
11
        (make-lsp-client
         :new-connection
12
         (1sp-tramp-connection
13
          (lambda ()
14
            (cons ccls-executable ; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
15
16
                  ccls-args)))
         :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
         :remote? t
18
         :server-id 'ccls-remote))
19
20
       (add-to-list 'tramp-remote-path 'tramp-own-remote-path))
21
```

## 3. C/C++ with clangd

```
(after! tramp
       (require 'lsp-mode)
       (setq lsp-enable-snippet nil
             lsp-log-io nil
             ;; To bypass the "lsp--document-highlight fails if
             ;; textDocument/documentHighlight is not supported" error
             lsp-enable-symbol-highlighting nil)
9
       (lsp-register-client
         (make-lsp-client
11
          :new-connection
12
          (1sp-tramp-connection
13
           (lambda ()
14
             (cons "clangd-12" ; executable name on remote machine 'ccls'
15
                   lsp-clients-clangd-args)))
16
          :major-modes '(c-mode c++-mode objc-mode cuda-mode)
17
          :remote? t
          :server-id 'clangd-remote)))
19
```

VHDL By default, LSP uses the proprietary VHDL-Tool to provide LSP features; however, there is free and open source alternatives: ghdl-ls and rust\_hdl. I have some issues running ghdl-ls installed form pip through the pyghdl package, so let's use rust\_hdl instead.

```
(use-package! vhdl-mode
1
       :hook (vhdl-mode . #'+lsp-vhdl-ls-load)
2
        :init
       (defun +lsp-vhdl-ls-load ()
5
          (interactive)
          (lsp t)
          (flycheck-mode t))
7
        ;; Required unless vhdl_ls is on the $PATH
10
       (setq lsp-vhdl-server-path "~/Projects/foss/repos/rust_hdl/target/release/vhdl_ls"
11
              lsp-vhdl-server 'vhdl-ls
12
       lsp-vhdl--params nil)
(require 'lsp-vhdl))
13
```

```
(package! lsp-sonarlint :disable t)
```

#### SonarLint

```
(use-package! lsp-sonarlint)
```

## 6.3.8 Cppcheck

Check for everything!

## 6.3.9 Project CMake

A good new package to facilitate using CMake projects with Emacs, it glues together project, eglot, cmake and clangd.

## 6.3.10 Clang-format

(project-cmake-scan-kits)

(project-cmake-eglot-integration))

```
package! clang-format

(use-package! clang-format
    :when CLANG-FORMAT-P
    :commands (clang-format-region))
```

## 6.3.11 Auto-include C++ headers

```
(use-package! cpp-auto-include
:commands cpp-auto-include)
```

## 6.3.12 Erefactor

#### 6.3.13 Lorem ipsum

```
(package! emacs-lorem-ipsum
:recipe (:host github
:repo "jschaf/emacs-lorem-ipsum"))

(use-package! lorem-ipsum
:commands (lorem-ipsum-insert-sentences
lorem-ipsum-insert-paragraphs
lorem-ipsum-insert-list))
```

## 6.4 Debugging

#### 6.4.1 DAP

I like to use cpptools over webfreak.debug. So I enable it after loading dap-mode. I like also to have a mode minimal UI. And I like to trigger dap-hydra when the program hits a break point, and automatically delete the session and close Hydra when DAP is terminated.

```
(unpin! dap-mode)
```

```
(after! dap-mode
1
       ;; Set latest versions
       (setq dap-cpptools-extension-version "1.11.5")
       (require 'dap-cpptools)
5
       (setq dap-codelldb-extension-version "1.7.4")
       (require 'dap-codelldb)
       (setq dap-gdb-lldb-extension-version "0.26.0")
       (require 'dap-gdb-lldb)
10
11
       ;; More minimal UI
12
       (setq dap-auto-configure-features '(breakpoints locals expressions tooltip)
13
             dap-auto-show-output nil ;; Hide the annoying server output
14
             lsp-enable-dap-auto-configure t)
15
16
       ;; Automatically trigger dap-hydra when a program hits a breakpoint.
17
       (add-hook 'dap-stopped-hook (lambda (arg) (call-interactively #'dap-hydra)))
18
19
       ;; Automatically delete session and close dap-hydra when DAP is terminated.
20
```

```
(add-hook 'dap-terminated-hook
21
22
                  (lambda (arg)
                    (call-interactively #'dap-delete-session)
23
                    (dap-hydra/nil)))
24
25
       ;; A workaround to correctly show breakpoints
26
27
        ;; from: https://github.com/emacs-lsp/dap-mode/issues/374#issuecomment-1140399819
        (add-hook! +dap-running-session-mode
28
         (set-window-buffer nil (current-buffer))))
29
```

**Doom store** Doom Emacs stores session information persistently using the core store mechanism. However, relaunching a new session doesn't overwrite the last stored session, to do so, I define a helper function to clear data stored in the "+debugger" location. (see +debugger--get-last-config function.)

```
(defun +debugger/clear-last-session ()
    "Clear the last stored session"
    (interactive)
    (doom-store-clear "+debugger"))

(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
    (:when (modulep! :tools debugger +lsp)
    :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
    :desc "Clear last DAP session" "c" #'+debugger/clear-last-session))
```

#### 6.4.2 RealGUD

For C/C++, DAP mode is missing so much features. In my experience, both cpptools and gdb DAP interfaces aren't mature, it stops and disconnect while debugging, making it a double pain.

Additional commands There is no better than using pure GDB, it makes debugging extremely flexible. Let's define some missing GDB commands, add them to Hydra keys, and define some reverse debugging commands for usage with rr (which we can use by substituting gdb by rr replay when starting a debug session).

```
(after! realgud
1
2
       (require 'hvdra)
3
        ;; Add some missing gdb/rr commands
4
5
       (defun +realgud:cmd-start (arg)
6
          "start = break main + run"
          (interactive "p")
7
          (realgud-command "start"))
9
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-next (arg)
10
          "Reverse next"
11
          (interactive "p")
12
          (realgud-command "reverse-next"))
13
14
15
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-step (arg)
          "Reverse step"
16
          (interactive "p")
17
          (realgud-command "reverse-step"))
18
19
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue (arg)
20
21
          "Reverse continue"
22
          (interactive "p")
          (realgud-command "reverse-continue"))
23
24
25
       (defun +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish (arg)
          "Reverse finish"
26
27
          (interactive "p")
          (realgud-command "reverse-finish"))
28
29
```

```
:: Define a hudra bindina
30
       (defhydra realgud-hydra (:color pink :hint nil :foreign-keys run)
31
32
                                    | _i_: step
                                                     \mid _o_: finish \mid _c_: continue \mid _R_: restart \mid _u_:
33
      Stepping | _n_: next
     \hookrightarrow until-here
                                    | _ri_: step
                                                     | _ro_: finish | _rc_: continue
      Revese | _rn_: next
34
      Breakpts | _ba_: break
                                    | _bD_: delete | _bt_: tbreak | _bd_: disable
                                                                                         | _be_: enable | _tr_:
35
      → backtrace
                | _ee_: at-point | _er_: region | _eE_: eval
      Eval
36
37
                 | _!_: shell
                                    | _Qk_: kill
                                                     | _Qq_: quit
                                                                      | _Sg_: gdb
                                                                                        | _Ss_: start
38
         ("n" realgud:cmd-next)
39
         ("i" realgud:cmd-step)
40
         ("o" realgud:cmd-finish)
41
         ("c" realgud:cmd-continue)
42
          ("R" realgud:cmd-restart)
43
         ("u" realgud:cmd-until-here)
44
         ("rn" +realgud:cmd-reverse-next)
45
         ("ri" +realgud:cmd-reverse-step)
46
         ("ro" +realgud:cmd-reverse-finish)
47
         ("rc" +realgud:cmd-reverse-continue)
48
         ("ba" realgud:cmd-break)
49
          ("bt" realgud:cmd-tbreak)
50
51
          ("bD" realgud:cmd-delete)
         ("be" realgud:cmd-enable)
52
53
         ("bd" realgud:cmd-disable)
         ("ee" realgud:cmd-eval-at-point)
54
         ("er" realgud:cmd-eval-region)
55
          ("tr" realgud:cmd-backtrace)
         ("eE" realgud:cmd-eval)
57
         ("!" realgud:cmd-shell)
58
         ("Qk" realgud:cmd-kill)
59
         ("Sg" realgud:gdb)
60
         ("Ss" +realgud:cmd-start)
61
         ("q" nil "quit" :color blue) ;; :exit
62
         ("Qq" realgud:cmd-quit :color blue)) ;; :exit
63
64
        (defun +debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra ()
65
66
          "Run `realgud-hydra'."
          (interactive)
67
         (realgud-hydra/body))
68
69
70
        (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
             (:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
:prefix ("d" . "debugger")
71
72
               :desc "RealGUD hydra" "h" #'+debugger/realgud:gdb-hydra)))
73
```

Record and replay rr We then add some shortcuts to run rr from Emacs, the rr record takes the program name and arguments from my local +realgud-debug-config, when rr replay respects the arguments configured in RealGUD's GDB command name. Some useful hints could be found here, here, here and here.

```
(after! realgud
1
2
       (defun +debugger/rr-replay ()
         "Launch `rr replay'.
3
4
         (interactive)
         (realgud:gdb (+str-replace "gdb" "rr replay" realgud:gdb-command-name)))
5
6
       (defun +debugger/rr-record ()
7
         "Launch `rr record' with parameters from launch.json or `+launch-json-debug-config'."
8
         (interactive)
9
10
         (let* ((conf (launch-json--config-choice))
                 (args (launch-json--substite-special-vars (plist-get conf :program) (plist-get conf :args))))
11
           (unless (make-process :name "rr-record"
12
                                 :buffer "*rr record*"
                                  :command (append '("rr" "record") args))
14
             (message "Cannot start the 'rr record' process"))))
15
```

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
(:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
:prefix ("d" . "debugger")
cdesc "rr record" "r" #'+debugger/rr-record
:desc "rr replay" "R" #'+debugger/rr-replay)))
```

```
(package! realgud-1ldb)
(package! realgud-ipdb)
(package! realgud-trepan-xpy :recipe (:host github :repo "realgud/trepan-xpy"))
(package! realgud-maxima :recipe (:host github :repo "realgud/realgud-maxima"))
```

#### Additional debuggers for RealGUD

#### 6.4.3 GDB

Emacs GDB a.k.a. gdb-mi DAP mode is great, however, it is not mature for C/C++ debugging, it does not support some basic features like Run until cursor, Show disassembled code, etc. Emacs have builtin gdb support through gdb-mi and gud-gdb.

The emacs-gdb package overwrites the builtin gdb-mi, it is much faster (thanks to it's C module), and it defines some easy to use UI, with Visual Studio like keybindings.

```
(use-package! gdb-mi
1
2
        (fmakunbound 'gdb)
3
        (fmakunbound 'gdb-enable-debug)
5
        :config
6
        ({\tt setq}\ {\tt gdb-window-setup-function}\ {\tt \#'gdb--setup-windows}\ {\it ;;}\ {\it TODO:}\ {\it Customize}\ {\it this}
              gdb-ignore-gdbinit nil) ;; I use gdbinit to define some useful stuff
8
9
        (defvar +gdb-history-file "~/.gdb_history")
10
        (defun +gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup ()
11
12
          "GDB setup.'
13
          ;; Suposes "~/.gdbinit" contains:
14
          ;; set history save on
15
          ;; set history filename ~/.gdb_history
16
          ;; set history remove-duplicates 2048
17
          (when (and (ring-empty-p comint-input-ring)
18
                      (file-exists-p +gdb-history-file))
19
            (setq comint-input-ring-file-name +gdb-history-file)
20
            (comint-read-input-ring t)))
21
22
        (add-hook 'gud-gdb-mode-hook '+gud-gdb-mode-hook-setup))
```

Custom layout for gdb-many-windows Stolen from https://stackoverflow.com/a/41326527/3058915. I used it to change the builtin gdb-many-windows layout.

```
(setq gdb-many-windows nil)
2
3
     (defun set-gdb-layout(&optional c-buffer)
4
       (if (not c-buffer)
           (setq c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
5
6
       ;; from http://stackoverflow.com/q/39762833/846686
7
       (set-window-dedicated-p (selected-window) nil) ;; unset dedicate state if needed
8
       (switch-to-buffer gud-comint-buffer)
9
       (delete-other-windows) ;; clean all
10
11
       (let* ((w-source (selected-window)) ;; left top
12
              (w-gdb (split-window w-source nil 'right)) ;; right bottom
13
              (w-locals (split-window w-gdb nil 'above)) ;; right middle bottom
14
              (w-stack (split-window w-locals nil 'above)) ;; right middle top
15
              (w-breakpoints (split-window w-stack nil 'above)) ;; right top
16
               (w-io (split-window w-source (floor(* 0.9 (window-body-height))) 'below))) ;; left bottom
17
         (set-window-buffer w-io (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-inferior-io))
18
19
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-io t)
         (set-window-buffer w-breakpoints (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-breakpoints-buffer))
20
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-breakpoints t)
21
22
         (set-window-buffer w-locals (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-locals-buffer))
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-locals t)
23
         (set-window-buffer w-stack (gdb-get-buffer-create 'gdb-stack-buffer))
24
25
         (set-window-dedicated-p w-stack t)
26
27
         (set-window-buffer w-gdb gud-comint-buffer)
28
         (select-window w-source)
29
30
         (set-window-buffer w-source c-buffer)))
31
     (defadvice gdb (around args activate)
32
       "Change the way to gdb works."
33
       (setq global-config-editing (current-window-configuration)) ;; to restore: (set-window-configuration c-editin |
34
       (let ((c-buffer (window-buffer (selected-window)))) ;; save current buffer
35
         ad-do-it
36
         (set-gdb-layout c-buffer)))
37
38
     (defadvice gdb-reset (around args activate)
39
       "Change the way to gdb exit."
40
41
       ad-do-it
       (set-window-configuration global-config-editing))
42
```

```
(defvar gud-overlay
1
       (let* ((ov (make-overlay (point-min) (point-min))))
         (overlay-put ov 'face 'secondary-selection)
3
       "Overlay variable for GUD highlighting.")
5
6
     (defadvice gud-display-line (after my-gud-highlight act)
       "Highlight current line."
       (let* ((ov gud-overlay)
9
               (bf (gud-find-file true-file)))
10
         (with-current-buffer bf
11
12
            (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-beginning-position 2)
                          ;; (move-overlay ov (line-beginning-position) (line-end-position)
13
                          (current-buffer)))))
14
15
     (defun gud-kill-buffer ()
16
       (if (derived-mode-p 'gud-mode)
17
18
            (delete-overlay gud-overlay)))
19
     (add-hook 'kill-buffer-hook 'gud-kill-buffer)
20
```

# Highlight current line

# 6.4.4 WIP launch. json support for GUD and RealGUD

I do a lot of development on C/C++ apps that gets data from command line arguments, which means I have to type my arguments manually after calling realgud:gdb, which is very annoying.

For DAP mode, there is a support for either dap-debug-edit-template, or launch.json. For GUD/RealGUD though, I didn't find any ready-to-use feature like this. So let's code it!

I like to define a variable named +launch-json-debug-config to use as a fallback, if no launch.json file is present.

```
;; A variable which to be used in .dir-locals.el, formatted as a list of plists;
;; '((:program "..." :args ("args1" "arg2" ...)))

(defvar +launch-json-debug-config nil)
```

This variable should have the same structure of a launch.json file, in Elisp, it should be a *list of plists*, each plist represents a configuration, this variable can be set in .dir-locals.el for example.

The configuration plists supports some of launch.json parameters, including:

- :name a description of the debug configuration;
- :type which debugger to use;
- :program the path of the debuggee program;
- :args a list of string arguments to pass to the debuggee program.

The variable +launch-json-debug-config can be set in a per-project basis thanks to .dir-locals.el, something like this:

```
;; Example entry in .dir-locals.el
     ((nil . ((+launch-json-debug-config .
                                            '((:name "Debug my_prog with csv data"
2
                                               :type "realgud:gdb" ;; One config with `realgud:gdb'
3
                                               :program "${workspaceFolder}/build/bin/my_prog"
                                               :args ("--in_file=${workspaceFolder}/some/file.csv"
5
                                                      "--some-parameter" "-a" "-b"
6
                                                      "--out_file=/tmp/some_randome_file"
9
                                              (:name "Debug my_prog with options '-a' and '-b'"
                                               :type "gdb-mi" ;; Another config with `gdb-mi'
10
                                               :program "${workspaceFolder}/build/bin/my_prog"
11
                                               :args ("-a" "-b")))))))
```

The list of implemented special variables are listed in the table below, they have been defined as specified in VS Code.

Variable	Example
userHome	/home/username
workspaceFolder	/home/username/your-project
workspaceFolderBasename	your-project
file	/home/username/your-project/folder/file.cc
fileWorkspaceFolder	/home/username/your-project
relativeFile	folder/file.cc
${\tt relativeFileDirname}$	folder
fileBasename	file.cc
${ t file Basename No Extension}$	file
fileDirname	/home/username/your-project/folder
fileExtname	.cc
lineNumber	Line number of the cursor
selectedText	Text selected in your code editor
pathSeparator	Returns / on *nix, and $\setminus$ on Windows

If a launch.json file is detected in the project directory, it gets read and searches for a configuration for the realgud:gdb debugger. So you need to have a section with type realgud:gdb. This is an example of a valid launch.json file.

```
{
1
       "version": "0.2.0"
2
       "configurations": [
3
            "name": "Emacs::RealGUD:GDB (view_trajectory)",
5
            "type": "realgud:gdb",
6
            "request": "launch",
            "dap-compilation": "cmake --build build/debug -- -j 8",
            "dap-compilation-dir": "${workspaceFolder}",
9
10
            "program": "${workspaceFolder}/build/debug/bin/view_trajectory",
            "args": [
11
12
              "htraj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/h_poses.csv",
              "traj=${workspaceFolder}/data/seq1/poses.csv"
13
14
            "stopAtEntry": false,
15
            "cwd": "${workspaceFolder}",
16
            "environment": [],
17
            "externalConsole": false
18
19
20
       ]
     }
21
```

The example above defines several parameters, however, only type, program and args are used at the moment.

```
(defvar launch-json--gud-debugger-regex
1
       (rx (seq bol (group-n 1 (or "gdb" "gud-gdb" "perldb" "pdb" "jdb" "guiler" "dbx" "sdb" "xdb") eol))))
2
3
     (defvar launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex
       (rx (seq bol (or (seq "realgud:" (group-n 1 (or "gdb" "pdb"
5
                                                                   "kshdb" "zshd"
                                                         "bashdb"
6
                                                         "perldb" "rdebug" "remake"
                                                         "trepan" "trepan2" "trepan3k" "trepanjs" "trepan.pl")))
8
                         (seq "realgud-" (group-n 1 (or "gub")))
9
                         ;; Additional debuggers
10
                         (seq "realgud:" (group-n 1 (or "xdebug" "pry" "jdb" "ipdb" "trepan-xpy" "trepan-ni"
11
         "node-inspect")))
                            `realgud-lldb' defines the debug command as `realgud--lldb',
12
                         ;;
                         ;; We accept both `realgud:lldb' and `realgud--lldb' in the config
13
                         (seq "realgud" (or ":" "--") (group-n 1 (or "lldb")))) eol)))
14
15
     ;; Define aliases for realgud-lldb
16
17
     (with-eval-after-load 'realgud-lldb
       (defalias 'realgud:lldb 'realgud--lldb)
18
       (defalias 'realgud:lldb-command-name 'realgud--lldb-command-name))
19
20
     ;; Define aliases for realqud-ipdb
21
     (with-eval-after-load 'realgud-ipdb
       (defalias 'realgud:ipdb-command-name 'realgud--ipdb-command-name))
23
24
     (defvar launch-json--last-config nil)
25
26
27
     (defun launch-json-last-config-clear ()
       (interactive)
28
       (setq-local launch-json--last-config nil))
29
30
     (defun launch-json-substite-special-vars (program &optional args)
31
32
       "Substitue variables in PROGRAM and ARGS.
     Return a list, in which processed PROGRAM is the first element, followed by ARGS."
33
       (let* ((curr-file (ignore-errors (expand-file-name (buffer-file-name))))
34
               (ws-root (string-trim-right
35
                         (expand-file-name
36
                          (or (projectile-project-root)
37
                              (ignore-errors (file-name-directory curr-file))
```

```
"."))
39
                          "/"))
40
               (ws-basename (file-name-nondirectory ws-root)))
41
42
           ;; Replace special variables
43
          (mapcar
           (lambda (str)
44
45
             (+str-replace-all
46
              (append
               (list
47
                (cons "${workspaceFolder}" ws-root)
48
                 (cons "${workspaceFolderBasename}" ws-basename)
49
                 (cons "${userHome}" (or (getenv "HOME") (expand-file-name "~")))
50
                 (cons "${pathSeparator}" (if (memq system-type
51
                                                     '(windows-nt ms-dos cygwin))
52
                                               "\\" "/"))
53
                (cons "${selectedText}" (if (use-region-p)
54
                                              (buffer-substring-no-properties
55
                                               (region-beginning) (region-end)) "")))
56
                ;; To avoid problems if launched from a non-file buffer
57
58
                (when curr-file
                  (list
59
                   (cons "${file}" curr-file)
60
61
                   (cons "${relativeFile}" (file-relative-name curr-file ws-root))
62
                   (cons "${relativeFileDirname}" (file-relative-name
                                                    (file-name-directory curr-file) ws-root))
63
                   (cons "${fileBasename}" (file-name-nondirectory curr-file))
64
65
                   (cons "${fileBasenameNoExtension}" (file-name-base curr-file))
                   (cons "${fileDirname}" (file-name-directory curr-file))
66
                   (cons "${fileExtname}" (file-name-extension curr-file))
67
                   (cons "${lineNumber}" (line-number-at-pos (point) t)))))
68
69
              str))
           (cons program args))))
70
71
      (defun launch-json--debugger-params (type)
72
73
        (let* ((front/backend
                (cond ((string-match launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex type)
74
75
                        (cons 'realgud (intern (match-string 1 type))))
                       ((string-match launch-json--gud-debugger-regex type)
76
77
                        (cons 'gud (intern (match-string 1 type))))
78
                        (cons 'unknown 'unknown))))
79
80
                (frontend (car front/backend))
                (backend (cdr front/backend))
81
                (cmd-sym (unless (eq frontend 'unknown)
82
                           (intern (format (cond ((eq frontend 'gud) "gud-%s-%s")
83
                                                  ((eq frontend 'realgud) "%s-%s")
84
                                                  (t "%s-%s"))
85
86
                                            type
                                            "command-name")))))
87
          (message "[launch-json:params]: Found type: %s -> { frontend: %s | backend: %s }"
88
                   type (symbol-name frontend) (symbol-name backend))
89
          (cond ((memq backend '(gud-gdb gdb))
90
91
                   ; Special case for '(gud . gdb), uses `gdb-mi'
                  (let ((use-gdb-mi (equal front/backend '(gud . gdb))))
92
93
                    `(:type ,type
                      :debug-cmd ,(if use-gdb-mi 'gdb (intern type))
94
                      :args-format " --args %s %s"
95
96
                      :cmd ,cmd-sym
97
                      :require ,(if use-gdb-mi 'gdb-mi frontend))))
                 ((eq backend 'lldb)
98
                   (:type ,type
99
                    :debug-cmd ,(intern type)
100
                    :args-format " -- %s %s"
101
102
                    :cmd ,cmd-sym
                    :require ,(intern (if (eq frontend 'realgud)
103
                                           (+str-replace-all '(("--" . "-") (":" . "-")) type)
104
                                         type))))
105
                 (t ;; TODO: to be expanded for each debugger
106
107
                   (:type ,type
                   :debug-cmd ,(intern type)
108
```

```
:args-format " %s %s"
109
                    :cmd ,(if (equal front/backend '(realgud . ipdb)) 'realgud--ipdb-command-name cmd-sym)
110
                    :require ,(cond ((equal front/backend '(realgud . trepan-ni)) 'realgud-trepan-ni)
111
                                    (t frontend)))))))
112
113
      (defun launch-json--debug-command (params debuggee-args)
114
115
        "Return the debug command for PARAMS with DEBUGGEE-ARGS."
116
        (when-let* ((prog (car debuggee-args))
                     (cmd (plist-get params :cmd))
117
                     (pkg (plist-get params :require)))
118
          (if (or (not pkg) (eq pkg 'unknown))
    (progn (message "[launch-json:command]: Unknown debugger")
119
120
                     nil)
121
            (if (require (plist-get params :require) nil t)
122
                 (let ((args (+str-join " " (cdr debuggee-args))))
123
                   (when args (setq args (format (plist-get params :args-format) prog args)))
124
                   (if (bound-and-true-p cmd)
125
                       (concat (eval cmd) (if args args ""))
126
                     (message "[launch-json:command]: Invalid command for type %s" (plist-get params :type))
127
128
                    nil))
              (message "[launch-json:command]: Cannot add package %s" (symbol-name pkg))
129
              nil))))
130
131
132
      (defun launch-json-read (&optional file)
        "Return the configurations section from a launch.json FILE.
133
      If FILE is nil, launch.json will be searched in the current project,
134
      if it is set to a launch.json file, it will be used instead.
135
        (let ((launch-json (expand-file-name (or file "launch.json") (or (projectile-project-root) "."))))
136
          (when (file-exists-p launch-json)
137
            (message "[launch-json]: Found \"launch.json\" at %s" launch-json)
138
139
            (let* ((launch (with-temp-buffer
                              (insert-file-contents launch-json)
140
                              (json-parse-buffer :object-type 'plist :array-type 'list :null-object nil :false-object
141
      → nil)))
142
                    (configs (plist-get launch :configurations)))
              (+filter (lambda (conf)
143
144
                          (or (string-match-p launch-json--gud-debugger-regex (plist-get conf :type))
                              (string-match-p launch-json--realgud-debugger-regex (plist-get conf :type))))
145
146
                        configs)))))
147
      (defun launch-json--config-choice (&optional file)
148
149
        (let* ((confs (or (launch-json-read file)
                           +launch-json-debug-config))
150
                (candidates (mapcar (lambda (conf)
151
                                       (cons (format "%s [%s]" (plist-get conf :name) (plist-get conf :type))
152
                                             conf))
153
154
                                     confs)))
          (cond ((eq (length confs) 1)
155
                 (car confs))
156
                 ((> (length confs) 1)
157
                 (cdr (assoc (completing-read "Configuration: " candidates) candidates))))))
158
159
      (defun launch-json-debug (&optional file)
160
        "Launch RealGUD or GDB with parameters from `+launch-json-debug-config' or launch.json file."
161
162
        (interactive)
        (let* ((conf (or launch-json--last-config
163
                          (launch-json--config-choice file)))
164
165
                (args (launch-json--substite-special-vars (plist-get conf :program) (plist-get conf :args)))
                (type (plist-get conf :type))
166
               (params (launch-json--debugger-params type)))
167
          (when params
168
            (let ((debug-cmd (plist-get params :debug-cmd)))
169
              (when (fboundp debug-cmd)
170
171
                 (setq-local launch-json--last-config conf)
                 (funcall debug-cmd
172
                          (launch-json--debug-command params args)))))))
173
174
      (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
175
            (:when (modulep! :tools debugger)
176
             :prefix ("d" . "debugger")
177
```

```
:desc "GUD/RealGUD launch.json" "d" #'launch-json-debug))
```

### 6.4.5 Valgrind

```
package! valgrind
trecipe (:local-repo "lisp/valgrind"))

(use-package! valgrind
trecipe (:commands valgrind)
```

# 6.5 Symbols

### 6.5.1 Emojify

For starters, twitter's emojis look nicer than emoji-one. Other than that, this is pretty great OOTB.

```
(setq emojify-emoji-set "twemoji-v2")
```

One minor annoyance is the use of emojis over the default character when the default is actually preferred. This occurs with overlay symbols I use in Org mode, such as checkbox state, and a few other miscellaneous cases.

We can accommodate our preferences by deleting those entries from the emoji hash table

```
(defvar emojify-disabled-emojis
2
       4
        ;; Terminal powerline
5
6
        ;; Box drawing
        "" "")
7
      "Characters that should never be affected by `emojify-mode'.")
9
    (defadvice! emojify-delete-from-data ()
10
      "Ensure `emojify-disabled-emojis' don't appear in `emojify-emojis'."
11
      :after #'emojify-set-emoji-data
12
13
      (dolist (emoji emojify-disabled-emojis)
        (remhash emoji emojify-emojis)))
14
```

Now, it would be good to have a minor mode which allowed you to type ascii/gh emojis and get them converted to unicode. Let's make one.

```
(defun emojify--replace-text-with-emoji (orig-fn emoji text buffer start end &optional target)
       "Modify
                emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji' to replace ascii/github emoticons with unicode emojis, on the
2
        fly.'
       (if (or (not emoticon-to-emoji) (= 1 (length text)))
3
           (funcall orig-fn emoji text buffer start end target)
4
         (delete-region start end)
         (insert (ht-get emoji "unicode"))))
6
     (define-minor-mode emoticon-to-emoji
8
        'Write ascii/gh emojis, and have them converted to unicode live."
9
10
       :global nil
       :init-value nil
11
       (if emoticon-to-emoji
12
           (progn
             (setq-local emojify-emoji-styles '(ascii github unicode))
14
             (advice-add 'emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji :around #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)
15
             (unless emojify-mode
```

```
(emojify-turn-on-emojify-mode)))
(setq-local emojify-emoji-styles (default-value 'emojify-emoji-styles))
(advice-remove 'emojify--propertize-text-for-emoji #'emojify--replace-text-with-emoji)))
```

This new minor mode of ours will be nice for messages, so let's hook it in for Email and IRC.

```
(add-hook! '(mu4e-compose-mode org-msg-edit-mode circe-channel-mode) (emoticon-to-emoji 1))
```

### 6.5.2 Ligatures

Extra ligatures are good, however, I'd like to see my keywords! Let's disable them in C/C++, Rust and Python modes. In addition to that, Lisps do replace lambdas with the greek symbol, however, this cause miss formatting and sometimes messes up with the parenthesis, so let's disable ligatures on Lisps.

```
(defun +appened-to-negation-list (head tail)
1
       (if (sequencep head)
2
         (delete-dups
3
          (if (eq (car tail) 'not)
              (append head tail)
            (append tail head)))
6
         tail))
     (when (modulep! :ui ligatures)
9
10
       (setq +ligatures-extras-in-modes
             (+appened-to-negation-list
11
12
              +ligatures-extras-in-modes
               '(not c-mode c++-mode emacs-lisp-mode python-mode scheme-mode racket-mode rust-mode)))
13
14
15
       (setq +ligatures-in-modes
             (+appened-to-negation-list
16
              +ligatures-in-modes
17
              '(not emacs-lisp-mode scheme-mode racket-mode))))
```

# 6.6 Checkers (spell & grammar)

# 6.6.1 Spell-Fu

Install the aspell back-end and the dictionaries to use with spell-fu

```
\verb+sudo+ pacman -S aspell-en aspell-fr+\\
```

Now, spell-fu supports multiple languages! Let's add English, French and Arabic. So I can "mélanger les langues sans avoir de problèmes!".

```
(after! spell-fu
2
       (defun +spell-fu-register-dictionary (lang)
         "Add `LANG` to spell-fu multi-dict, with a personal dictionary."
3
          :: Add the dictionary
         (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-ispell-dictionary lang))
         (let ((personal-dict-file (expand-file-name (format "aspell. "s.pws" lang) doom-user-dir)))
6
            ;; Create an empty personal dictionary if it doesn't exists
           (unless (file-exists-p personal-dict-file) (write-region "" nil personal-dict-file))
           ;; Add the personal dictionary
9
           (spell-fu-dictionary-add (spell-fu-get-personal-dictionary (format "%s-personal" lang)
10
        personal-dict-file))))
11
       (add-hook 'spell-fu-mode-hook
12
                  (lambda ()
13
                    (+spell-fu-register-dictionary +my/lang-main)
14
                    (+spell-fu-register-dictionary +my/lang-secondary))))
```

# 6.6.2 Guess language

Can be interesting for automatically switching the language for spell checking, grammar...

```
(package! guess-language
       :recipe (:host github
2
                :repo "tmalsburg/guess-language.el"))
     (use-package! guess-language
1
2
       :config
       (setq guess-language-languages '(en fr ar)
             guess-language-min-paragraph-length 35
             guess-language-langcodes '((en . ("en_US"
                                                           "English" " " "English"))
                                         (fr . ("francais" "French" " " "Français"))
6
                                         (ar . ("arabic"
                                                          "Arabic" " " "Arabic"))))
       ;; : hook \ (text-mode \ . \ guess-language-mode)
       :commands (guess-language
9
10
                  guess-language-mode
                  guess-language-region
11
                  guess-language-mark-lines))
```

# 6.6.3 Grammarly

12

Use either eglot-grammarly or lsp-grammarly.

```
(package! grammarly
      :recipe (:host github
2
                :repo "emacs-grammarly/grammarly"))
    (use-package! grammarly
      :config
2
      (grammarly-load-from-authinfo))
```

```
(package! eglot-grammarly
      :disable (not (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot))
      :recipe (:host github
3
               :repo "emacs-grammarly/eglot-grammarly"))
```

# **Eglot**

```
(use-package! eglot-grammarly
      :when (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)
      :commands (+lsp-grammarly-load)
      :init
      (defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
        "Load Grammarly LSP server for Eglot."
6
        (interactive)
        (require 'eglot-grammarly)
        (call-interactively #'eglot)))
```

# LSP Mode

```
(use-package! lsp-grammarly
        :when (and (modulep! :tools lsp) (not (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)))
2
3
       :commands (+lsp-grammarly-load +lsp-grammarly-toggle)
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-load ()
5
6
         "Load Grammarly LSP server for LSP Mode."
         (interactive)
         (require 'lsp-grammarly)
8
         (lsp-deferred)) ;; or (lsp)
10
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enabled-p ()
11
12
         (not (member 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
13
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-enable ()
14
          "Enable Grammarly LSP."
15
         (interactive)
16
         (when (not (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p))
17
           (setq lsp-disabled-clients (remove 'grammarly-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
18
            (message "Enabled grammarly-ls"))
19
         (+lsp-grammarly-load))
20
21
22
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-disable ()
          "Disable Grammarly LSP."
23
         (interactive)
24
25
          (when (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
           (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls)
26
27
            (lsp-disconnect)
            (message "Disabled grammarly-ls")))
28
29
30
       (defun +lsp-grammarly-toggle ()
          "Enable/disable Grammarly LSP."
31
          (interactive)
32
          (if (+lsp-grammarly-enabled-p)
33
              (+lsp-grammarly-disable)
34
            (+lsp-grammarly-enable)))
35
36
       (after! lsp-mode
37
38
          ;; Disable by default
          (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'grammarly-ls))
39
40
41
       (set-lsp-priority! 'grammarly-ls 1))
42
```

# 6.6.4 Grammalecte

grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point)

```
(package! flycheck-grammalecte
:recipe (:host github
:repo "milouse/flycheck-grammalecte"))

(use-package! flycheck-grammalecte
:commands (flycheck-grammalecte-correct-error-at-point
grammalecte-conjugate-verb
grammalecte-define
grammalecte-define
grammalecte-define-at-point
grammalecte-find-synonyms
```

```
:init
8
       (setq grammalecte-settings-file (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte-cache.el" doom-data-dir)
9
             grammalecte-python-package-directory (expand-file-name "grammalecte/grammalecte" doom-data-dir))
10
11
       (setq flycheck-grammalecte-report-spellcheck t
12
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-grammar t
13
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-apos nil
14
15
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-esp nil
             flycheck-grammalecte-report-nbsp nil
16
             flycheck-grammalecte-filters
17
              '("(?m)^# ?-*-.+$"
18
                ;; Ignore LaTeX equations (inline and block)
19
               "\\$.*?\\$"
20
               "(?s)\\\begin{\\(?1:\\(?:equation.\\|align.\\)\\)}.*?\\\end{\\1}"))
21
22
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
23
             (:prefix ("g" . "grammalecte")
24
                                                  "p" #'flycheck-grammalecte-correct-error-at-point
25
              :desc "Correct error at point"
                                                  "V" #'grammalecte-conjugate-verb
              :desc "Conjugate a verb"
26
              :desc "Define a word"
                                                  "W" #'grammalecte-define
27
              :desc "Conjugate a verb at point"
                                                  "w" #'grammalecte-define-at-point
28
              :desc "Find synonyms"
                                                  "S" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms
29
              :desc "Find synonyms at point"
                                                  "s" #'grammalecte-find-synonyms-at-point))
30
31
       :config
32
       (grammalecte-download-grammalecte)
33
       (flycheck-grammalecte-setup)
34
       (add-to-list 'flycheck-grammalecte-enabled-modes 'fountain-mode))
35
```

### 6.6.5 LanguageTool

LTeX Originally, LTeX LS stands for LATEX Language Server, it acts as a Language Server for LATEX, but not only. It can check the grammar and the spelling of several markup languages such as BibTeX, ConTeXt, LATEX, Markdown, Org, reStructuredText... and others. Alongside, it provides interfacing with LanguageTool to implement natural language checking.

**TO BE WATCHED:** Other WIP LanguageTool LSP implementations for both LSP Mode and Eglot can be interesting. However, LTeX seems to be a good solution, as it understands the structure of plain text formats such as Org and Markdown, which reduces the false positives due to the marking and special commands.

```
;; Needed for automatic installation, but not installed automatically
     (package! github-tags
2
3
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "jcs-elpa/github-tags"))
     (package! lsp-ltex
6
      :disable (and (not (modulep! :tools lsp)) (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot))
7
8
       :recipe (:host github
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/lsp-ltex"))
9
10
     (package! eglot-ltex
11
       :disable (not (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot))
12
       :recipe (:host github
13
                :repo "emacs-languagetool/eglot-ltex"))
14
```

```
i; NOTE To be removed by 1 Sep 2022,
;; after https://github.com/doomemacs/doomemacs/pull/6683 gets merged
(use-package! lsp-ltex
:when (modulep! :checkers grammar +lsp)
:unless (modulep! :tools lsp +eglot)
:commands (+lsp-ltex-toggle
```

```
+lsp-ltex-enable
7
                   +lsp-ltex-disable
                  +lsp-ltex-setup)
9
       :hook ((text-mode latex-mode org-mode markdown-mode) . #'+lsp-ltex-setup)
10
       :config
11
       ;; Disable by default, can be enabled in a ber buffer (or workspace) basis
12
       (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls)
13
14
       (setq lsp-ltex-check-frequency "save" ;; Less overhead than the default "edit"
15
             lsp-ltex-log-level "warning" ;; No need to log everything
16
              ;; Path in which, interactively added words and rules will be stored.
17
             lsp-ltex-user-rules-path (expand-file-name "lsp-ltex" doom-data-dir))
18
19
       ;; When n-gram data sets are available, use them to detect errors with words
20
        ;; that are often confused (like their and there).
21
       (when (file-directory-p "/usr/share/ngrams")
22
         (setq lsp-ltex-additional-rules-language-model "/usr/share/ngrams"))
23
24
       (defun +lsp-ltex-setup ()
25
26
          "Load LTeX LSP server."
27
         (interactive)
         (require 'lsp-ltex)
28
29
         (when (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
30
           (lsp-deferred)))
31
32
       (defun +lsp-ltex--enabled-p ()
         (not (memq 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients)))
33
34
       (defun +lsp-ltex-enable ()
35
          "Enable LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
36
37
          (interactive)
         (unless (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
38
           (setq-local lsp-disabled-clients (delq 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
39
            (message "Enabled ltex-ls"))
40
41
         (+lsp-ltex-setup))
42
43
       (defun +lsp-ltex-disable ()
         "Disable LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
44
45
          (interactive)
         (when (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
46
           (setq-local lsp-disabled-clients (cons 'ltex-ls lsp-disabled-clients))
47
48
           (1sp-disconnect)
49
           (message "Disabled ltex-ls")))
50
51
       (defun +lsp-ltex-toggle ()
          "Toggle LTeX LSP for the current buffer."
52
         (interactive)
53
         (if (+lsp-ltex--enabled-p)
             (+lsp-ltex-disable)
55
           (+lsp-ltex-enable)))
56
57
58
       (map! :localleader
59
              :map (text-mode-map latex-mode-map org-mode-map markdown-mode-map)
             :desc "Toggle grammar check" "G" #'+lsp-ltex-toggle))
60
61
     (after! lsp-ltex
62
       (add-to-list 'lsp-disabled-clients 'ltex-ls)
63
64
       (setq lsp-ltex-language "auto"
             lsp-ltex-log-level "finest"
65
             lsp-ltex-diagnostic-severity "hint"
66
67
             lsp-ltex-mother-tongue +my/lang-mother-tongue
             flycheck-checker-error-threshold 1000))
68
```

```
[1 (package! flycheck-languagetool crecipe (:host github
```

```
:repo "emacs-languagetool/flycheck-languagetool"))
```

### **Flycheck**

```
(use-package! flycheck-languagetool
2
       :when LANGUAGETOOL-P
       :commands (+flycheck-languagetool-setup-locally)
3
       :hook (org-msg-edit-mode . +flycheck-languagetool-setup-locally)
4
       :init
       (setq ;; flycheck-languagetool-url nil
6
             ;; flycheck-languagetool-server-command (executable-find "true") ;; Server is already launched
              ;; flycheck-languagetool-server-port 8081
             flycheck-languagetool-language "auto"
9
              ;; \ See \ https://languagetool.org/http-api/swagger-ui/\#!/default/post\_check
10
             flycheck-languagetool-check-params
11
              (("disabledRules" . "FRENCH_WHITESPACE,WHITESPACE,DEUX_POINTS_ESPACE")
12
               ("motherTongue" . ,+my/lang-mother-tongue)))
13
14
       (defun +flycheck-languagetool-setup-locally ()
15
          "Setup flycheck-languagetool locally."
16
         (interactive)
17
         (setq-local flycheck-checkers
18
                      (append '(languagetool) flycheck-checkers))))
19
```

### 6.6.6 Go Translate (Google, Bing and DeepL)

```
(package! go-translate
:recipe (:host github
:repo "lorniu/go-translate"))
```

```
1
     (use-package! go-translate
       :commands (gts-do-translate
                  +gts-yank-translated-region
3
                  +gts-translate-with)
5
        ;; Your languages pairs
6
       (setq gts-translate-list (list thmy/lang-main thmy/lang-secondary)
                                        (list +my/lang-main +my/lang-mother-tongue)
8
                                        (list +my/lang-secondary +my/lang-mother-tongue)
9
                                        (list +my/lang-secondary +my/lang-main)))
10
11
12
       (map! :localleader
             :map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
13
             :desc "Yank translated region" "R" #'+gts-yank-translated-region)
14
15
       (map! :leader :prefix "1"
16
             (:prefix ("G" . "go-translate")
17
              :desc "Bing"
                                               "b" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'bing))
18
              :desc "DeepL"
                                               "d" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with 'deepl))
19
                                               "g" (lambda () (interactive) (+gts-translate-with))
20
              :desc "Google"
              :desc "Yank translated region" "R" #'+gts-yank-translated-region
21
              :desc "gts-do-translate"
                                               "t" #'gts-do-translate))
22
23
       :config
24
        ;; Config the default translator, which will be used by the command \lq gts-do-translate'
25
26
       (setq gts-default-translator
              (gts-translator
27
               ;; Used to pick source text, from, to. choose one.
28
              :picker (gts-prompt-picker)
29
               ;; One or more engines, provide a parser to give different output.
30
31
              :engines (gts-google-engine :parser (gts-google-summary-parser))
              ;; Render, only one, used to consumer the output result.
32
              :render (gts-buffer-render)))
33
```

```
34
        ;; Custom texter which remove newlines in the same paragraph
35
       (defclass +gts-translate-paragraph (gts-texter) ())
36
37
       (cl-defmethod gts-text ((_ +gts-translate-paragraph))
38
         (when (use-region-p)
39
40
            (let ((text (buffer-substring-no-properties (region-beginning) (region-end))))
              (with-temp-buffer
41
                (insert text)
42
43
                (goto-char (point-min))
                (let ((case-fold-search nil))
44
                  (while (re-search-forward "\n[^\n]" nil t)
45
                    (replace-region-contents
46
                     (- (point) 2) (- (point) 1)
47
                     (lambda (&optional a b) " ")))
48
                  (buffer-string))))))
49
50
        ;; Custom picker to use the paragraph texter
51
       (defclass +gts-paragraph-picker (gts-picker)
52
53
         ((texter :initarg :texter :initform (+gts-translate-paragraph))))
54
       (cl-defmethod gts-pick ((o +gts-paragraph-picker))
55
56
         (let ((text (gts-text (oref o texter))))
57
           (when (or (null text) (zerop (length text)))
              (user-error "Make sure there is any word at point, or selection exists"))
58
59
            (let ((path (gts-path o text)))
60
              (setq gts-picker-current-path path)
              (cl-values text path))))
61
       (defun +gts-yank-translated-region ()
63
64
         (interactive)
          (gts-translate
65
           (gts-translator
66
67
           :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
68
           :engines (gts-google-engine)
           :render (gts-kill-ring-render))))
69
70
       (defun +gts-translate-with (&optional engine)
71
72
         (interactive)
          (gts-translate
73
           (gts-translator
74
75
           :picker (+gts-paragraph-picker)
            :engines
76
           (cond ((eq engine 'deepl)
77
78
                   (gts-deepl-engine
                    :auth-key ;; Get API key from ~/.authinfo.gpg (machine api-free.deepl.com)
79
80
                    (funcall
                     (plist-get (car (auth-source-search :host "api-free.deepl.com" :max 1))
81
                                :secret))
82
83
                    :pro nil))
                  ((eq engine 'bing) (gts-bing-engine))
84
85
                  (t (gts-google-engine)))
86
            :render (gts-buffer-render)))))
```

# 6.7 System tools

# 6.7.1 Disk usage

```
1 (package! disk-usage)

1 (use-package! disk-usage
2 :commands (disk-usage))
```

### 6.7.2 Chezmoi

```
(package! chezmoi)
```

```
(use-package! chezmoi
1
       :when CHEZMOI-P
       :commands (chezmoi-write
3
                  chezmoi-magit-status
                  chezmoi-diff
5
                  chezmoi-ediff
6
                  chezmoi-find
                  chezmoi-write-files
9
                  chezmoi-open-other
10
                   chezmoi-template-buffer-display
                  chezmoi-mode)
11
12
       :config
       ;; Company integration
13
       (when (modulep! :completion company)
14
         (defun +chezmoi--company-backend-h ()
15
           (require 'chezmoi-company)
16
17
           (if chezmoi-mode
                (add-to-list 'company-backends 'chezmoi-company-backend)
18
             (delete 'chezmoi-company-backend 'company-backends)))
19
20
         (add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--company-backend-h))
21
22
23
       ;; Integrate with evil mode by toggling template display when entering insert mode.
       (when (modulep! :editor evil)
24
25
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h ()
           "Run after evil-insert-state-entry."
26
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil (point))
27
           (remove-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change 1))
28
29
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h ()
30
31
           "Run after evil-insert-state-exit."
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display nil)
32
           (chezmoi-template-buffer-display t)
33
           (add-hook 'after-change-functions #'chezmoi-template--after-change nil 1))
35
36
         (defun +chezmoi--evil-h ()
           (if chezmoi-mode
37
38
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h nil 1)
39
                  (add-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h nil 1))
40
41
             (progn
42
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-entry-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-enter-h 1)
                (remove-hook 'evil-insert-state-exit-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-insert-state-exit-h 1))))
43
44
         (add-hook 'chezmoi-mode-hook #'+chezmoi--evil-h)))
45
46
     (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
47
           (:prefix ("t" . "tools")
48
            (:when CHEZMOI-P
49
             :prefix ("c" . "chezmoi")
             :desc "Magit status" "g" #'chezmoi-magit-status
51
                                   "w" #'chezmoi-write
             :desc "Write"
52
             :desc "Write files" "W" #'chezmoi-write-files
53
             :desc "Find source" "f" #'chezmoi-find
54
             :desc "Sync files"
                                   "s" #'chezmoi-sync-files
55
             :desc "Diff"
                                   "d" #'chezmoi-diff
56
                                   "e" #'chezmoi-ediff
             :desc "EDiff"
57
             :desc "Open other" "o" #'chezmoi-open-other)))
```

#### 6.7.3 Aweshell

### 6.7.4 Lemon

```
(package! lemon
1
       :recipe (:host nil
                :repo "https://codeberg.org/emacs-weirdware/lemon.git"))
3
     (use-package! lemon
       :commands (lemon-mode lemon-display)
2
       :config
       (require 'lemon-cpu)
       (require 'lemon-memory)
5
       (require 'lemon-network)
6
       (setq lemon-delay 5
             lemon-refresh-rate 2
             lemon-monitors
             (list '((lemon-cpufreq-linux :display-opts '(:sparkline (:type gridded)))
10
```

### 6.7.5 eCryptfs

(lemon-cpu-linux)
(lemon-memory-linux)

(lemon-linux-network-tx)

(lemon-linux-network-rx)))))

11

12

13

```
(when ECRYPTFS-P
       (defvar +ecryptfs-private-dir "Private")
2
       (defvar +ecryptfs-buffer-name "*emacs-ecryptfs*")
       (defvar +ecryptfs-config-dir (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs"))
       (defvar +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg (expand-file-name "~/.ecryptfs/my-pass.gpg"))
5
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapping-independent-p (not (null (expand-file-name "wrapping-independent"
         +ecryptfs-config-dir))))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file (expand-file-name "wrapped-passphrase" +ecryptfs-config-dir))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file (concat (expand-file-name +ecryptfs-private-dir
     → +ecryptfs-config-dir) ".sig"))
       (defvar +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd "/sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private")
9
       (defvar +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd "/sbin/umount.ecryptfs_private")
10
       (defvar +ecryptfs--passphrase
11
12
         (lambda ()
            (s-trim-right ;; To remove the new line
13
            (epg-decrypt-file (epg-make-context)
14
                               +ecryptfs-passphrase-gpg
15
                               nil))))
16
       (\texttt{defvar} \ + \texttt{ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p}
17
18
         (not (eq 1
                   (with-temp-buffer
19
20
                     (insert-file-contents +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file)
                     (count-lines (point-min) (point-max))))))
21
       (defvar +ecryptfs--command-format
22
23
         (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p
             "ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring %s '%s'"
24
```

```
"ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase %s '%s' | ecryptfs-add-passphrase -"))
25
26
       (defun +ecryptfs-mount-private ()
27
28
          (interactive)
          (unless (and (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file)
29
                       (file-exists-p +ecryptfs--mount-passphrase-sig-file))
30
            (error "Encrypted private directory \"%s\" is not setup properly."
31
32
                   +ecryptfs-private-dir)
            (return))
33
34
          (let ((try-again t))
35
36
            (while (and
                    ;; In the first iteration, we try to silently mount the ecryptfs private directory,
37
                    ;; this would succeed if the key is available in the keyring.
38
                    (shell-command +ecryptfs--mount-private-cmd
39
                                   +ecryptfs-buffer-name)
40
                    try-again)
41
42
             (setq try-again nil)
             (message "Encrypted filenames mode [%s]." (if +ecryptfs--encrypt-filenames-p "ENABLED" "DISABLED"))
43
44
             (shell-command
               (format +ecryptfs--command-format
45
                       +ecryptfs--wrapped-passphrase-file
46
47
                       (funcall +ecryptfs--passphrase))
48
              +ecryptfs-buffer-name))
            (message "Ecryptfs mount private.")))
49
50
51
       (defun +ecryptfs-umount-private ()
          (interactive)
52
          (while (string-match-p "Sessions still open, not unmounting"
                                 (shell-command-to-string +ecryptfs--umount-private-cmd)))
54
          (message "Unmounted private directory.")))
55
56
     (map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
57
            (:prefix ("t" . "tools")
58
            (:when ECRYPTFS-P
59
             :prefix ("e" . "ecryptfs")
60
              :desc "eCryptfs mount private"
                                                 "e" #'+ecryptfs-mount-private
61
             :desc "eCryptfs un-mount private" "E" #'+ecryptfs-umount-private)))
62
```

### 6.8 Features

### 6.8.1 Workspaces

```
(map! :leader
           (:when (modulep! :ui workspaces)
2
            :prefix ("TAB" . "workspace")
3
                                               "TAB" #'+workspace/display
            :desc "Display tab bar"
            :desc "Switch workspace"
                                                   #'+workspace/switch-to
            :desc "Switch to last workspace"
                                               "$"
                                                    #'+workspace/other ;; Modified
6
            :desc "New workspace"
                                               "n"
                                                    #'+workspace/new
            :desc "New named workspace"
                                                    #'+workspace/new-named
8
            :desc "Load workspace from file"
                                               0.70
9
                                                     #'+workspace/load
            :desc "Save workspace to file"
                                               "s"
                                                     #'+workspace/save
10
            :desc "Delete session"
                                               "x"
                                                    #'+workspace/kill-session
11
                                               "d"
            :desc "Delete this workspace"
                                                     #'+workspace/delete
                                               "r"
13
            :desc "Rename workspace"
                                                     #'+workspace/rename
            :desc "Restore last session"
                                               "R"
                                                     #'+workspace/restore-last-session
14
            :desc "Next workspace"
                                               11 > 11
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-right ;; Modified
                                               "<"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-left ;; Modified
            :desc "Previous workspace"
16
            :desc "Switch to 1st workspace"
                                               "1"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-0
17
            :desc "Switch to 2nd workspace"
                                               "2"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-1
            :desc "Switch to 3rd workspace"
                                               "3"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-2
19
                                               "4"
            :desc "Switch to 4th workspace"
20
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-3
            :desc "Switch to 5th workspace"
                                               "5"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-4
21
            :desc "Switch to 6th workspace"
                                               "6"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-5
22
            :desc "Switch to 7th workspace" "7"
                                                     #'+workspace/switch-to-6
```

```
24 :desc "Switch to 8th workspace" "8" #'+workspace/switch-to-7
25 :desc "Switch to 9th workspace" "9" #'+workspace/switch-to-8
26 :desc "Switch to final workspace" "0" #'+workspace/switch-to-final))
```

#### 6.8.2 Weather

```
;; lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el taken from:
;; https://raw.githubusercontent.com/tecosaur/emacs-config/master/lisp/wttrin/wttrin.el
(package! wttrin
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/wttrin"))

(use-package! wttrin
:commands wttrin)
```

## 6.8.3 OpenStreetMap

```
(package! osm)
     (use-package! osm
1
       :commands (osm-home
                  osm-search
3
                  osm-server
                  osm-goto
5
                  osm-gpx-show
6
                  osm-bookmark-jump)
8
9
       ;; Take a look at the customization group `osm' for more options.
10
       (osm-server 'default) ;; Configure the tile server
11
12
       (osm-copyright t)
                              ;; Display the copyright information
13
14
       :init
15
       (setq osm-tile-directory (expand-file-name "osm" doom-data-dir))
       ;; Load Org link support
16
       (with-eval-after-load 'org
17
         (require 'osm-ol)))
```

# 6.8.4 Islamic prayer times

# 6.8.5 Info colors

Better colors for manual pages.

```
1 (use-package! info-colors
2 :commands (info-colors-fontify-node))
3
4 (add-hook 'Info-selection-hook 'info-colors-fontify-node)
```

# 6.8.6 Zotero Zotxt

```
(package! zotxt)

(use-package! zotxt
:when ZOTERO-P
:commands org-zotxt-mode)
```

### 6.8.7 CRDT

Collaborative editing for geeks! crdt.el adds support for Conflict-free Replicated Data Type.

# 6.8.8 The Silver Searcher

An Emacs front-end to *The Silver Searcher*, first we need to install ag using sudo pacman -S the\_silver\_searcher.

# 6.8.9 Page break lines

A feature that displays ugly form feed characters as tidy horizontal rules. Inspired by M-EMACS.

# 6.8.10 Emacs Application Framework

EAF is presented as: A free/libre and open-source extensible framework that revolutionizes the graphical capabilities of Emacs. Or the key to ultimately Live in Emacs.

First, install EAF as specified in the project's readme. To update EAF, we need to run git pull; ./install-eaf.py in lisp/emacs-application-framework and (M-x eaf-install-and-update) in Emacs. This updates EAF, applications and their dependencies.

```
(use-package! eaf
1
       :when EAF-P
       :load-path EAF-DIR
3
       :commands (eaf-open
                  eaf-open-browser
5
6
                  eaf-open-jupyter
                   +eaf-open-mail-as-html)
8
       (defvar +eaf-enabled-apps
9
10
         '(org browser mindmap jupyter org-previewer markdown-previewer file-sender video-player))
11
12
       (defun +eaf-app-p (app-symbol)
13
         (memq app-symbol +eaf-enabled-apps))
14
       (when (+eaf-app-p 'browser)
          ;; Make EAF Browser my default browser
16
          (setq browse-url-browser-function #'eaf-open-browser)
17
         (defalias 'browse-web #'eaf-open-browser)
18
19
20
         (map! :localleader
                :map (mu4e-headers-mode-map mu4e-view-mode-map)
21
                :desc "Open mail as HTML" "h" #'+eaf-open-mail-as-html
22
                :desc "Open URL (EAF)" "o" #'eaf-open-browser))
23
24
25
       (when (+eaf-app-p 'pdf-viewer)
         (after! org
26
            ;; Use EAF PDF Viewer in Org
27
28
            (defun +eaf--org-open-file-fn (file &optional link)
29
              "An wrapper function on `eaf-open'."
             (eaf-open file))
30
31
            ;; use `emacs-application-framework' to open PDF file: link
32
            (add-to-list 'org-file-apps '("\\.pdf\\'" . +eaf--org-open-file-fn)))
33
          (after! latex
35
            ;; Link EAF with the LaTeX compiler in emacs. When a .tex file is open,
36
            ;; the Command>Compile and view (C-c C-a) option will compile the .tex
37
            ;; file into a .pdf file and display it using EAF. Double clicking on the
38
39
            ;; PDF side jumps to editing the clicked section.
            (add-to-list 'TeX-command-list '("XeLaTeX" "% xelatex --synctex=1%(mode)%' %t" TeX-run-TeX nil t))
40
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-list '("eaf" eaf-pdf-synctex-forward-view))
41
            (add-to-list 'TeX-view-program-selection '(output-pdf "eaf"))))
42
43
44
       :config
45
       :: Generic
       (setq eaf-start-python-process-when-require t
46
             eaf-kill-process-after-last-buffer-closed t
47
             eaf-fullscreen-p nil)
48
49
       ;; Debug
```

```
(setq eaf-enable-debug nil)
51
52
        ;; Web engine
53
        (setq eaf-webengine-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
54
               eaf-webengine-fixed-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
55
               eaf-webengine-serif-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-serif-font :family))
56
57
               eaf-webengine-font-size 16
               eaf-webengine-fixed-font-size 16
58
               eaf-webengine-enable-scrollbar t
59
60
               eaf-webengine-scroll-step 200
               eaf-webengine-default-zoom 1.25
61
               eaf-webengine-show-hover-link t
62
               eaf-webengine-download-path "~/Downloads"
63
               eaf-webengine-enable-plugin t
64
               eaf-webengine-enable-javascript t
65
               eaf-webengine-enable-javascript-access-clipboard t)
66
67
68
        (when (display-graphic-p)
          (require 'eaf-all-the-icons)
69
70
           (mapc (lambda (v) (eaf-all-the-icons-icon (car v)))
71
                 eaf-all-the-icons-alist))
72
73
        ;; Browser settings
74
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'browser)
          (setq eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off t
75
76
                 eaf-browser-dark-mode nil ;; "follow"
77
                 eaf-browser-enable-adblocker t
                 eaf-browser-enable-autofill nil
78
                 eaf-browser-remember-history t
79
                 eaf-browser-ignore-history-list '("google.com/search" "file://")
80
                 eaf-browser-text-selection-color "auto"
81
                 eaf-browser-translate-language +my/lang-main
82
                 eaf-browser-blank-page-url "https://www.duckduckgo.com"
83
                 eaf-browser-chrome-history-file "~/.config/google-chrome/Default/History"
84
                 eaf-browser-default-search-engine "duckduckgo"
85
                 eaf-browser-continue-where-left-off t
86
87
                 eaf-browser-aria2-auto-file-renaming t)
88
           (require 'eaf-browser)
89
90
           (defun +eaf-open-mail-as-html ()
91
92
             "Open the html mail in EAF Browser."
             (interactive)
93
             (let ((msg (mu4e-message-at-point t))
94
                   ;; \mathit{Bind}\ \mathit{browse-url-browser-function}\ \mathit{locally},\ \mathit{so}\ \mathit{it}\ \mathit{works}
95
                   ;; even if EAF Browser is not set as a default browser.
96
                   (browse-url-browser-function #'eaf-open-browser))
97
               (if msg
98
                   (mu4e-action-view-in-browser msg)
99
                 (message "No message at point.")))))
100
101
102
        ;; File manager settings
103
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-manager)
          (setq eaf-file-manager-show-preview nil
104
                 eaf-find-alternate-file-in-dired t
105
                 eaf-file-manager-show-hidden-file t
106
                 eaf-file-manager-show-icon t)
107
          (require 'eaf-file-manager))
108
109
        :: File Browser
110
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-browser)
111
          (require 'eaf-file-browser))
112
113
114
        ;; PDF Viewer settings
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'pdf-viewer)
115
           (setq eaf-pdf-dark-mode "follow"
116
                 eaf-pdf-show-progress-on-page nil
117
                 eaf-pdf-dark-exclude-image t
118
119
                 eaf-pdf-notify-file-changed t)
          (require 'eaf-pdf-viewer))
120
```

```
121
122
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'rss-reader)
123
          (setq eaf-rss-reader-split-horizontally nil
124
125
                eaf-rss-reader-web-page-other-window t)
          (require 'eaf-org))
126
127
128
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'org)
129
130
          (require 'eaf-org))
131
        ;; Mail
132
        ;; BUG The `eaf-open-mail-as-html' is not working,
               I use `+eaf-open-mail-as-html' instead
134
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'mail)
135
          (require 'eaf-mail))
136
137
        ;; Org Previewer
138
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'org-previewer)
139
          (setq eaf-org-dark-mode "follow")
140
141
          (require 'eaf-org-previewer))
142
        ;; Markdown Previewer
143
144
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'markdown-previewer)
          (setq eaf-markdown-dark-mode "follow")
145
146
          (require 'eaf-markdown-previewer))
147
        ;; Jupyter
148
149
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'jupyter)
          (setq eaf-jupyter-dark-mode "follow"
150
                eaf-jupyter-font-family (symbol-name (font-get doom-font :family))
151
                eaf-jupyter-font-size 13)
152
          (require 'eaf-jupyter))
153
154
        ;; Mindmap
155
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'mindmap)
156
          (setq eaf-mindmap-dark-mode "follow"
157
                eaf-mindmap-save-path "~/Dropbox/Mindmap")
158
159
          (require 'eaf-mindmap))
160
        ;; File Sender
161
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'file-sender)
162
          (require 'eaf-file-sender))
163
164
165
        ;; Music Player
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'music-player)
166
          (require 'eaf-music-player))
167
168
        ;; Video Player
169
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'video-player)
170
          (setq eaf-video-player-keybinding
171
                 '(("p" . "toggle_play")
172
                   ("q" . "close_buffer")
173
                   ("h" . "play_backward")
174
                   ("l" . "play_forward")
175
                   ("j" . "decrease_volume")
176
                   ("k" . "increase_volume")
177
                   ("f" . "toggle_fullscreen")
178
                   ("R" . "restart")))
179
          (require 'eaf-video-player))
180
181
        ;; Image Viewer
182
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'image-viewer)
183
184
          (require 'eaf-image-viewer))
185
186
        (when (+eaf-app-p 'git)
187
          (require 'eaf-git))
188
189
        ;; Fix EVIL keybindings
190
```

```
(after! evil
191
192
          (require 'eaf-evil)
          (define-key key-translation-map (kbd "SPC")
193
            (lambda (prompt)
194
               (if (derived-mode-p 'eaf-mode)
195
                   (pcase eaf--buffer-app-name
196
                     ("browser" (if (eaf-call-sync "execute_function" eaf--buffer-id "is_focus")
197
                                     (kbd "SPC")
198
                                   (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key)))
199
                     ("pdf-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
200
                     ("image-viewer" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
201
                     ("music-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
202
                     ("video-player" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
203
                     ("file-sender" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
204
                     ("mindmap" (kbd eaf-evil-leader-key))
205
                     (_ (kbd "SPC")))
206
                 (kbd "SPC"))))))
207
```

#### 6.8.11 Bitwarden

```
(package! bitwarden
        :recipe (:host github
2
3
                 :repo "seanfarley/emacs-bitwarden"))
     (use-package! bitwarden
2
       ;;:config
       ;; (bitwarden-auth-source-enable)
3
       :when BITWARDEN-P
       :init
5
       (setq bitwarden-automatic-unlock
6
              (lambda ()
                (require 'auth-source)
8
                (if-let* ((matches (auth-source-search :host "bitwarden.com" :max 1))
9
                           (entry (nth 0 matches))
10
                           (email (plist-get entry :user))
11
                           (pass (plist-get entry :secret)))
12
                    (progn
13
                      (setq bitwarden-user email)
14
15
                      (if (functionp pass) (funcall pass) pass))
                  ""))))
16
```

### **6.8.12** PDF tools

Dark mode The pdf-tools package supports dark mode (midnight), I use Emacs often to write and read PDF documents, so let's make it dark by default, this can be toggled using the m z.

```
(after! pdf-tools
1
       (add-hook! 'pdf-view-mode-hook
2
         (when (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi doom-one doom-dark+ doom-vibrant))
            ;; TODO: find a more generic way to detect if we are in a dark theme
4
            (pdf-view-midnight-minor-mode 1)))
6
       ;; Color the background, so we can see the PDF page borders \,
         ; https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes\#h: ff69dfe1-29c0-447a-915c-b5ff7c5509cd
       (defun +pdf-tools-backdrop ()
9
10
         (face-remap-add-relative
           'default
11
           `(:background ,(if (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi modus-operandi))
12
                              (modus-themes-color 'bg-alt)
13
                            (doom-color 'bg-alt)))))
14
15
       (add-hook 'pdf-tools-enabled-hook #'+pdf-tools-backdrop))
```

```
17
     (after! pdf-links
18
        ;; Tweak for Modus and `pdf-links'
19
       (when (memq doom-theme '(modus-vivendi modus-operandi))
20
21
          ;; https://protesilaos.com/emacs/modus-themes#h:2659d13e-b1a5-416c-9a89-7c3ce3a76574;
         (let ((spec (apply #'append
22
23
                             (mapcar
                              (lambda (name)
24
                                (list name
25
                                       (face-attribute 'pdf-links-read-link
26
                                                      name nil 'default)))
27
                              '(:family :width :weight :slant)))))
28
29
            (setq pdf-links-read-link-convert-commands
                   ("-density"
30
                    "-family"
31
                                   ,(plist-get spec :family)
                    "-stretch"
                                   ,(let* ((width (plist-get spec :width))
32
                                           (name (symbol-name width)))
33
                                      (replace-regexp-in-string "-" ""
34
                                                                 (capitalize name)))
35
36
                    "-weight"
                                   ,(pcase (plist-get spec :weight)
                                      ('ultra-light "Thin")
37
                                      ('extra-light "ExtraLight")
38
                                                    "Light")
                                      ('light
39
                                      ('semi-bold "SemiBold")
40
                                                    "Bold")
                                      ('bold
41
42
                                      ('extra-bold "ExtraBold")
                                      ('ultra-bold "Black")
43
                                                    "Normal"))
                                      (_weight
44
45
                    "-style"
                                   ,(pcase (plist-get spec :slant)
                                      ('italic "Italic")
46
                                      ('oblique "Oblique")
47
                                      (_slant "Normal"))
48
                                  "%P"
                    "-pointsize"
49
                    "-undercolor" "%f"
50
                    "-fill"
                                  "%b"
51
                    "-draw"
                                  "text %X,%Y '%c'")))))
52
```

# 6.8.13 LTDR

Add the tldr.el client for TLDR pages.

```
(package! tldr)

(use-package! tldr
:commands (tldr-update-docs tldr)
:init
(setq tldr-enabled-categories '("common" "linux" "osx" "sunos")))
```

### 6.8.14 FZF

```
1  (package! fzf)

1  (after! evil
2    (evil-define-key 'insert fzf-mode-map (kbd "ESC") #'term-kill-subjob))
3
4  (define-minor-mode fzf-mode
5    "Minor mode for the FZF buffer"
6    :init-value nil
7    :lighter " FZF"
8    :keymap '(("C-c" . term-kill-subjob)))
```

```
9
     (defadvice! doom-fzf--override-start-args-a (original-fn &rest args)
10
       "Set the FZF minor mode with the fzf buffer."
11
       :around #'fzf/start
12
       (message "called with args %S" args)
13
       (apply original-fn args)
14
15
       ;; set the FZF buffer to fzf-mode so we can hook ctrl+c
16
       (set-buffer "*fzf*")
17
       (fzf-mode))
18
19
20
     (defvar fzf/args
       "-x --print-query -m --tiebreak=index --expect=ctrl-v,ctrl-x,ctrl-t")
21
22
23
     (use-package! fzf
       :commands (fzf fzf-projectile fzf-hg fzf-git fzf-git-files fzf-directory fzf-git-grep))
```

# 6.8.15 Binary files

Inspired by this discussion.

Add the new nhexl-mode which allows editing files in Hex mode.

```
(package! nhexl-mode)
```

```
(defun +buffer-binary-p (&optional buffer)
1
2
       "Return whether BUFFER or the current buffer is binary.
     A binary buffer is defined as containing at least one null byte.
4
     Returns either nil, or the position of the first null byte."
6
       (with-current-buffer (or buffer (current-buffer))
7
         (save-excursion (goto-char (point-min))
                          (search-forward (string ?\x00) nil t 1))))
9
10
     (defun +hexl--buffer-p ()
11
       (and (+buffer-binary-p)
12
            ;; Executables are viewed with objdump mode
            (not (+buffer-objdump-p))))
14
15
     (defun +hexl-if-binary ()
16
       "If `hexl-mode' is not already active, and the current buffer
17
     is binary, activate `hexl-mode'.
18
       (interactive)
19
       (unless (eq major-mode 'hexl-mode)
20
         (when (+hexl--buffer-p)
21
           (hexl-mode))))
22
23
     (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+hexl--buffer-p . +hexl-if-binary) t)
24
```

# 6.8.16 Objdump mode

Define a major mode (objdump-disassemble-mode) to display executable files as assembly code using objdump. The file types are detected using the file utility.

```
(defun +buffer-objdump-p (&optional buffer file)

"Can the BUFFER be viewed as a disassembled code with objdump."

(when-let ((file (or file (buffer-file-name (or buffer (current-buffer))))))

(and
    (file-exists-p file)
    (not (file-directory-p file))
    (not (zerop (file-attribute-size (file-attributes file))))

(not (string-match-p
```

```
"file format not recognized"
9
                 (with-temp-buffer
10
                   (shell-command (format "objdump --file-headers %s"
11
                                          (shell-quote-argument "/home/hacko/Softwares/Kasparov/Kasparov
12
         Chessmate/KasparovChess.Stats"))
                                  (current-buffer))
13
                   (buffer-string)))))))
14
15
     (when OBJDUMP-P
16
17
       (define-derived-mode objdump-disassemble-mode
         asm-mode "Objdump Mode"
18
         "Major mode for viewing executable files disassembled using objdump."
19
20
         (if (not (+buffer-objdump-p))
             (message "Objdump can not be used with this buffer.")
21
           (let ((file (buffer-file-name))
22
                  (buffer-read-only nil))
23
             (erase-buffer)
24
             (message "Disassembling file \"%s\" using objdump." (file-name-nondirectory file))
25
             (call-process "objdump" nil (current-buffer) nil "-d" file)
26
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil)
27
28
             (goto-char (point-min))
             (view-mode)
29
             (set-visited-file-name nil t))))
30
31
       (add-to-list 'magic-fallback-mode-alist '(+buffer-objdump-p . objdump-disassemble-mode) t))
32
```

### 6.9 Fun

### 6.9.1 Speed Type

A game to practice speed typing in Emacs.

```
package! speed-type)

(use-package! speed-type
commands (speed-type-text))
```

## 6.9.2 2048 Game

```
1 (package! 2048-game)

1 (use-package! 2048-game
2 :commands (2048-game))
```

## 6.9.3 Snow

Let it snow in Emacs!

:commands (snow))

```
(package! snow)

(use-package! snow
```

### 6.9.4 xkcd

# 7 Applications

# 7.1 Calendar

# 7.2 e-Books (nov)

```
1 (package! nov)
```

Use nov to read EPUB e-books.

```
(use-package! nov
        :mode ("\\.epub\\'" . nov-mode)
       :config
       (map! :map nov-mode-map
             :n "RET" #'nov-scroll-up)
5
6
       (defun doom-modeline-segment--nov-info ()
         (concat " "
8
                  (propertize (cdr (assoc 'creator nov-metadata))
9
                              'face 'doom-modeline-project-parent-dir)
10
11
12
                  (cdr (assoc 'title nov-metadata))
13
                  (propertize (format "%d/%d" (1+ nov-documents-index) (length nov-documents))
14
15
                               'face 'doom-modeline-info)))
16
       (advice-add 'nov-render-title :override #'ignore)
17
18
       (defun +nov-mode-setup ()
19
20
         (face-remap-add-relative 'variable-pitch
                                    :family "Merriweather"
21
                                    :height 1.4
22
23
                                    :width 'semi-expanded)
          (face-remap-add-relative 'default :height 1.3)
24
         (setq-local line-spacing 0.2
25
                      {\tt next-screen-context-lines} 4
                      shr-use-colors nil)
27
28
         (require 'visual-fill-column nil t)
```

```
(setq-local visual-fill-column-center-text t
29
30
                      visual-fill-column-width 80
                      nov-text-width 80)
31
          (visual-fill-column-mode 1)
32
          (hl-line-mode -1)
33
34
35
          (add-to-list '+lookup-definition-functions
                       #'+lookup/dictionary-definition)
36
37
38
          (setq-local mode-line-format
                       `((:eval
39
                         (doom-modeline-segment--workspace-name))
40
                         (:eval
41
                         (doom-modeline-segment--window-number))
42
43
                         (:eval
                         (doom-modeline-segment--nov-info))
44
                         ,(propertize
45
                           " %P "
46
                          'face 'doom-modeline-buffer-minor-mode)
47
48
                         ,(propertize
49
                           'face (if (doom-modeline--active) 'mode-line 'mode-line-inactive)
50
51
                           'display `((space
52
                                        :align-to
                                       (- (+ right right-fringe right-margin)
53
54
                                           ,(* (let ((width (doom-modeline--font-width)))
                                                 (or (and (= width 1) 1)
55
                                                     (/ width (frame-char-width) 1.0)))
56
                                               (string-width
57
                                                (format-mode-line (cons "" '(:eval
58
         (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode)))))))))
                         (:eval (doom-modeline-segment--major-mode)))))
59
60
       (add-hook 'nov-mode-hook #'+nov-mode-setup))
61
```

# 7.3 News feed (elfeed)

Set RSS news feeds

```
(setq elfeed-feeds
            '("https://this-week-in-rust.org/rss.xml"
2
             "https://planet.emacslife.com/atom.xml"
3
             "https://www.omgubuntu.co.uk/feed"
             "https://itsfoss.com/feed"
5
6
             "https://linuxhandbook.com/feed"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/robotics/fulltext"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/aerospace/fulltext"
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/computing/fulltext"
9
             "https://spectrum.ieee.org/rss/blog/automaton/fulltext"
10
11
             "https://developers.redhat.com/blog/feed"
             "https://lwn.net/headlines/rss"))
12
```

# 7.4 VPN configuration

# 7.4.1 NetExtender wrapper

I store my NetExtender VPN parameters in a GPG encrypted file. The credentials file contains a line of private parameters to pass to netExtender, like this:

```
echo "-u <USERNAME> -d <DOMAINE> -p <PASSWORD> -s <SERVER_IP>" \
l gpg -c > sslvpn.gpg
```

Then I like to have a simple script which decrypt the credentials and launch a session via the netExtender command.

```
#!/bin/bash
2
     if ! command -v netExtender &> /dev/null
3
4
       echo "netExtender not found, installing from AUR using 'yay'"
5
6
       yay -S netextender
7
8
9
     MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE="$HOME/.ssh/sslvpn.gpg"
10
     echo "Y\n" | netExtender --auto-reconnect \
11
       $(gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty -d "${MY_LOGIN_PARAMS_FILE}")
12
```

### 7.4.2 Emacs + NetExtender

```
(when NETEXTENDER-P
1
       (defvar +netextender-process-name "netextender")
2
3
       (defvar +netextender-buffer-name " *NetExtender*")
       (defvar +netextender-command '("~/.local/bin/netextender"))
5
       (defun +netextender-start ()
6
         "Launch a NetExtender VPN session"
         (interactive)
         (unless (get-process +netextender-process-name)
9
           (if (make-process :name +netextender-process-name
10
                              :buffer +netextender-buffer-name
11
                              :command +netextender-command)
12
                (message "Started NetExtender VPN session")
13
             (message "Cannot start NetExtender"))))
14
15
16
       (defun +netextender-kill ()
         "Kill the created NetExtender VPN session"
17
18
         (interactive)
         (when (get-process +netextender-process-name)
19
           (if (kill-buffer +netextender-buffer-name)
20
               (message "Killed NetExtender VPN session")
21
22
             (message "Cannot kill NetExtender")))))
```

# 7.5 Email (mu4e)

Configuring mu4e as email client needs three parts:

- Incoming mail configuration IMAP (using mbsync)
- Outgoing mail configuration SMTP (using smtpmail or msmtp)
- Email indexer and viewer (via mu and mu4e)

# 7.5.1 IMAP (mbsync)

You will need to:

- Install mu and isync (sudo pacman -S mu isync)
- Set up a proper configuration file for your accounts at ~/.mbsyncrc
- Run mu init --maildir=~/Maildir --my-address=user@host1 --my-address=user@host2
- Run mbsync -c ~/.mbsyncrc -a
- $\bullet$  For sending mails from mu4e, add a ~/.authinfo file, file contains a line in this format machine MAIL.DOMAIN.TLD login USER port 587 password PASSWD

• Encrypt the ~/.authinfo file using GPG gpg -c ~/.authinfo and delete the original unencrypted file.

I use a mbsyncrc file for multi-accounts, with some hacks for Gmail accounts (to rename the [Gmail]/... folders). Here is an explained configuration example.

In the configuration file, there is an parameter named Pass which should be set to the password in plain text. Most of the examples you can find online uses this parameter, but in real life, nobody uses it, it is extremely unsafe to put the password in plain text configuration file. Instead, mbsync configuration file provides the alternative PassCmd parameter, which can be set to an arbitrary shell command which gets the password for you. You can set it for example to call the pass password manager to output the account password, or to bw command (for Bitwarden users). For me, I'm using it with Emacs' ~/.authinfo.gpg, the PassCmd in my configuration uses GPG and awk to decrypt and filter the file content to find the required account's password. I set PassCmd to something like this:

Remember the line format in the ~/.authinfo.gpg file:

```
machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com port 587 password PASSWD
```

This PassCmd command above, decrypts the ~/.authinfo.gpg, passes it to awk to search the line containing "machine smtp.googlemail.com login username@gmail.com" and prints the last field (the last field \$NF in the awk command corresponds to the password, as you can see in the line format).

The whole ~/.mbsync file should look like this:

```
# mbsync config file
1
     # GLOBAL OPTIONS
2
     BufferLimit 50mb
                                  # Global option:
                                                      Default buffer size is 10M, too small for modern machines.
3
     Sync All
                                   # Channels global: Sync everything "Pull Push New ReNew Delete Flags" (default
     → option)
                                  # Channels global: Automatically create missing mailboxes on both sides
     Create Both
5
     Expunge Both
                                   # Channels global: Delete messages marked for deletion on both sides
6
     CopyArrivalDate yes
                                  # Channels global: Propagate arrival time with the messages
7
     # SECTION (IMAP4 Accounts)
9
                                  # IMAP Account name
10
     IMAPAccount work
     Host mail.host.ccc
11
                                  # The host to connect to
     User user@host.ccc
                                  # Login user name
12
     SSLVersions TLSv1.2 TLSv1.1 # Supported SSL versions
13
     # Extract password from encrypted ~/.authinfo.gpg
14
     # File format: "machine <SERVER> login <LOGIN> port <PORT> password <PASSWORD>"
15
     # This uses sed to extract <PASSWORD> from line matching the account's <SERVER>
16
17
     PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
        '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}'"
     AuthMechs *
                                  # Authentication mechanisms
     SSLType IMAPS
                                  # Protocol (STARTTLS/IMAPS)
19
     CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
20
     # END OF SECTION
21
     # IMPORTANT NOTE: you need to keep the blank line after each section
22
23
     # SECTION (IMAP Stores)
24
25
     IMAPStore work-remote
                                  # Remote storage name
     Account work
                                   # Associated account
26
     # END OF SECTION
27
28
     # SECTION (Maildir Stores)
29
     MaildirStore work-local
                                  # Local storage (create directories with mkdir -p ~/Maildir/<ACCOUNT-NAME>)
30
31
     Path ~/Maildir/work/
                                  # The local store path
     Inbox ~/Maildir/work/Inbox
                                  # Location of the INBOX
32
     SubFolders Verbatim
                                  # Download all sub-folders
33
     # END OF SECTION
34
35
     # Connections specify links between remote and local folders
36
     # they are specified using patterns, which match remote mail
```

```
# folders. Some commonly used patters include:
38
39
      # - "*" to match everything
40
      # - "!DIR" to exclude "DIR"
41
      # - "DIR" to match DIR
42
43
      # SECTION (Channels)
44
      Channel work
                                    # Channel name
45
      Far :work-remote:
                                   # Connect remote store
46
                                   # to the local one
47
      Near :work-local:
      Patterns "INBOX" "Drafts" "Sent" "Archives/*" "Spam" "Trash"
48
     SyncState *
                                   # Save state in near side mailbox file ".mbsyncstate"
49
      # END OF SECTION
50
51
52
53
      IMAPAccount gmail
54
55
      Host imap.gmail.com
      User user@gmail.com
56
57
      PassCmd "gpg2 -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk
      \hookrightarrow '/machine smtp.domain.tld/ {print $NF}''
      AuthMechs LOGIN
58
      SSLType IMAPS
59
60
      CertificateFile /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
61
62
      IMAPStore gmail-remote
      Account gmail
63
64
      MaildirStore gmail-local
65
      Path ~/Maildir/gmail/
66
      Inbox ~/Maildir/gmail/Inbox
67
68
      # For Gmail, I like to make multiple channels, one for each remote directory
69
      # this is a trick to rename remote "[Gmail]/mailbox" to "mailbox"
70
      Channel gmail-inbox
71
      Far :gmail-remote:
72
73
      Near :gmail-local:
      Patterns "INBOX"
74
75
      SyncState *
76
      Channel gmail-trash
77
78
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Trash"
79
      Near :gmail-local:"Trash"
      SyncState *
80
81
      Channel gmail-drafts
82
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Drafts"
83
      Near :gmail-local:"Drafts"
      SyncState *
85
86
      Channel gmail-sent
87
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Sent Mail"
88
89
      Near :gmail-local:"Sent Mail"
      SyncState *
90
91
      Channel gmail-all
92
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/All Mail"
93
94
      Near :gmail-local:"All Mail"
      SyncState *
95
96
      Channel gmail-starred
97
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Starred"
98
      Near :gmail-local:"Starred"
99
100
      SyncState *
101
      Channel gmail-spam
102
      Far :gmail-remote:"[Gmail]/Spam"
103
      Near :gmail-local:"Spam"
104
105
      SyncState *
106
```

```
# GROUPS PUT TOGETHER CHANNELS, SO THAT WE CAN INVOKE
107
108
      # MBSYNC ON A GROUP TO SYNC ALL CHANNELS
109
      # FOR INSTANCE: "mbsync gmail" GETS MAIL FROM
110
      # "gmail-inbox", "gmail-sent", and "gmail-trash"
111
112
      # SECTION (Groups)
113
114
      Group gmail
      Channel gmail-inbox
115
      Channel gmail-sent
116
      Channel gmail-trash
117
      Channel gmail-drafts
118
      Channel gmail-all
119
      Channel gmail-starred
120
121
      Channel gmail-spam
      # END OF SECTION
```

# 7.5.2 SMTP (msmtp)

I was using the standard smtpmail to send mails; but recently, I'm getting problems when sending mails. I passed a whole day trying to fix mail sending for one of my accounts, at the end of the day, I got a working setup; BUT, sending the first mail always ask me about password! I need to enter the password to be able to send the mail, Emacs asks me then if I want to save it to ~/.authifo.gpg, when I confirm saving it, it got duplicated in the .authinfo.gpg file.

This seems to be a bug; I also found somewhere that smtpmail is buggy, and that msmtp seems to be a good alternative, so now I'm using a msmtp-based setup, and it works like a charm!

For this, we will need an additional configuration file, ~/.msmtprc, I configure it the same way as mbsync, specifying this time SMTP servers instead of IMAP ones. I extract the passwords from ~/.authinfo.gpg using GPG and awk, the same way we did in mbsync's configuration.

The following is a sample file ~/.msmtprc.

```
# Set default values for all following accounts.
     defaults
2
     auth
     tls
                               on
4
     tls_starttls
5
                               on
     tls_trust_file
                               /etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt
6
     logfile
                               ~/.msmtp.log
9
     account
                               gmail
10
     auth
                               plain
11
     host
                               smtp.googlemail.com
12
                               587
13
     port
     from
                               username@gmail.com
                               username
     user
15
     passwordeval
                               "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d
16
         ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.googlemail.com login .*@gmail.com/ {print $NF}'"
     add_missing_date_header on
17
18
     ## Gmail - aliases
19
     account
                               alias-account : gmail
20
     from
                               alias@mail.com
21
22
23
     account
                               other-alias : gmail
                               other.alias@address.org
24
     from
25
     # Work
26
27
     account
                               work
     auth
28
                               on
29
     host
                               smtp.domaine.tld
     port
                               587
30
31
     from
                               username@domaine.tld
     user
```

```
passwordeval "gpg -q --for-your-eyes-only --no-tty --logger-file /dev/null --batch -d

→ ~/.authinfo.gpg | awk '/machine smtp.domaine.tld/ {print $NF}'"

tls_nocertcheck # ignore TLS certificate errors
```

#### 7.5.3 Mail client and indexer (mu and mu4e)

Add mu4e to path if it exists on the file system.

```
(add-to-list 'load-path "/usr/local/share/emacs/site-lisp/mu4e")
```

I configure my email accounts in a private file in lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el, which will be loaded after this common part:

```
(after! mu4e
       (require 'mu4e-contrib)
       (require 'mu4e-icalendar)
3
       (require 'org-agenda)
4
       ;; Common parameters
6
       (setq mu4e-update-interval (* 3 60) ;; Every 3 min
             mu4e-index-update-error-warning nil ;; Do not show warning after update
             {\tt mu4e-get-mail-command} "mbsync -a" ;; Not needed, as +mu4e-backend is 'mbsync by default
9
             mu4e-main-hide-personal-addresses t ;; No need to display a long list of my own addresses!
10
             mu4e-attachment-dir (expand-file-name "~/Downloads/mu4e-attachements")
11
             mu4e-sent-messages-behavior 'sent ;; Save sent messages
12
13
             mu4e-context-policy 'pick-first ;; Start with the first context
             mu4e-compose-context-policy 'ask) ;; Always ask which context to use when composing a new mail
14
15
       ;; Use msmtp instead of smtpmail
16
       (setq sendmail-program (executable-find "msmtp")
17
             send-mail-function #'smtpmail-send-it
18
             message-sendmail-f-is-evil t
19
             message-sendmail-extra-arguments '("--read-envelope-from")
20
             message-send-mail-function #'message-send-mail-with-sendmail
21
             message-sendmail-envelope-from 'obey-mail-envelope-from
22
23
             mail-envelope-from 'header
             mail-personal-alias-file (expand-file-name "mail-aliases.mailrc" doom-user-dir)
24
25
             mail-specify-envelope-from t)
26
       (setq mu4e-headers-fields '((:flags . 6) ;; 3 flags
27
                                    (:account-stripe . 2)
28
                                    (:from-or-to . 25)
29
                                    (:folder . 10)
30
31
                                    (:recipnum . 2)
32
                                    (:subject . 80)
33
                                    (:human-date . 8))
             +mu4e-min-header-frame-width 142
             mu4e-headers-date-format "%d/%m/%y"
35
             mu4e-headers-time-format " %H:%M"
36
             mu4e-search-results-limit 1000
37
             mu4e-index-cleanup t)
38
39
       (defvar +mu4e-header--folder-colors nil)
40
       (appendq! mu4e-header-info-custom
41
42
                  ((:folder
                     (:name "Folder" :shortname "Folder" :help "Lowest level folder" :function
43
                      (lambda (msg)
44
45
                        (+mu4e-colorize-str
                         (replace-regexp-in-string "\\`.*/" "" (mu4e-message-field msg :maildir))
46
47
                         '+mu4e-header--folder-colors))))))
48
        :: Add a unified inbox shortcut
49
       (add-to-list
50
         mu4e-bookmarks
51
         '(:name "Unified inbox" :query "maildir:/.*inbox/" :key ?i) t)
52
53
```

```
:: Add shortcut to view vesterday's messages
54
55
        (add-to-list
         'mu4e-bookmarks
56
         '(:name "Yesterday's messages" :query "date:1d..today" :key ?y) t)
57
58
        ;; Load a list of my email addresses '+my-addresses', defined as:
59
        ;; (setq +my-addresses '("user@gmail.com" "user@hotmail.com"))
60
        (load! "lisp/private/+my-addresses.el")
61
62
63
        (when (bound-and-true-p +my-addresses)
          ;; I like always to add myself in BCC, Lets add a bookmark to show all my BCC mails
64
          (defun +mu-long-query (query oper arg-list)
65
            (concat "(" (+str-join (concat " " oper " ") (mapcar (lambda (addr) (format "%s:%s" query addr))

    arg-list)) ")"))

67
          ;; Build a query to match mails send from "me" with "me" in BCC
68
          (let ((bcc-query (+mu-long-query "bcc" "or" +my-addresses))
69
                (from-query (+mu-long-query "from" "or" +my-addresses)))
70
            (add-to-list
71
72
              'mu4e-bookmarks
             (list :name "My black copies" :query (format "maildir:/.*inbox/ and %s and %s" from-query bcc-query)
73
      74
75
        ;; `mu4e-alert' configuration
        ;; Use a nicer icon in alerts
76
77
        (setq mu4e-alert-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/mail-client.svg")
78
        (defun +mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email (msg)
79
          (let* ((from (car (plist-get msg :from)))
80
                 (name (plist-get from :name)))
81
            (if (or (null name) (eq name ""))
82
                (plist-get from :email)
83
              name)))
84
85
86
        (defun +mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter (mail-group _all-mails)
          (when +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd
87
            (start-process "mu4e-alert-bell" nil (car +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd) (cdr +mu4e-alert-bell-cmd)))
88
          (let* ((filtered-mails (+filter
89
90
                                   (lambda (msg)
                                     (not (string-match-p "\\(junk\\|spam\\|trash\\|deleted\\)"
91
                                                           (downcase (plist-get msg :maildir)))))
92
93
                                   mail-group))
                 (mail-count (length filtered-mails)))
94
            (list
95
             :title (format "You have %d unread email%s"
96
                            mail-count (if (> mail-count 1) "s" ""))
97
98
             :body (concat
                     п. п
99
                    (+str-join
100
101
                      "\n•
                      (mapcar
102
103
                       (lambda (msg)
104
                         (format "<b>%s</b>: %s"
                                 (+mu4e-alert-helper-name-or-email msg)
105
                                 (plist-get msg :subject)))
106
                      filtered-mails))))))
107
108
109
        ;; I use auto-hiding task manager, setting window
        ;; urgency shows the entier task bar (in KDE), which I find annoying.
110
        (setq mu4e-alert-set-window-urgency nil
111
              mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notification-formatter #'+mu4e-alert-grouped-mail-notif-formatter)
112
113
        ;; Org-Msg stuff
114
115
        ;; org-msg-[signature|greeting-fmt] are separately set for each account
        (setq mail-user-agent 'mu4e-user-agent) ;; Needed by OrgMsg
116
117
        (require 'org-msg)
        (setq org-msg-convert-citation t
118
              org-msg-default-alternatives
119
                               . (utf-8 html))
120
              '((new
                (reply-to-html . (utf-8 html))
121
```

```
(reply-to-text . (utf-8 html))))
122
123
        (map! :map org-msg-edit-mode-map
124
125
              :after org-msg
              :n "G" #'org-msg-goto-body)
126
127
128
        (map! :localleader
              :map (mu4e-headers-mode-map mu4e-view-mode-map)
129
              :desc "Open URL in Brave" "b" #'browse-url-chrome ;; Brave
130
              :desc "Open URL in Firefox" "f" #'browse-url-firefox)
131
132
        ;; I like to always BCC myself
133
        (defun +bbc-me ()
134
          "Add my email to BCC."
135
          (save-excursion (message-add-header (format "Bcc: %s\n" +my-bcc-trash))))
136
137
        (add-hook 'mu4e-compose-mode-hook '+bbc-me)
138
139
        ;; Load my accounts
140
141
        (load! "lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el")
142
        ;; iCalendar / Org
143
144
        (mu4e-icalendar-setup)
145
        (setq mu4e-icalendar-trash-after-reply nil
              mu4e-icalendar-diary-file "~/Dropbox/Org/diary-invitations.org"
146
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-file "~/Dropbox/Org/notes.org"
147
              gnus-icalendar-org-capture-headline '("Calendar"))
148
149
        ;; To enable optional iCalendar -> Org\ sync\ functionality
150
        ;; NOTE: both the capture file and the headline(s) inside must already exist
151
        (gnus-icalendar-org-setup))
152
```

The lisp/private/+mu4e-accounts.el file includes Doom's mu4e multi-account configuration as follows:

```
(set-email-account!
1
      "Work" ;; Account label
2
3
      ;; Mu4e folders
4
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Sent")
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                      . "/work-dir/Drafts")
6
                                       . "/work-dir/Trash")
7
        (mu4e-trash-folder
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                       . "/work-dir/Archive")
8
9
10
        ;; Org-msg template (signature and greeting)
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt . "Hello%s,")
11
        (org-msg-signature
12
13
     Regards,
14
15
     #+begin_signature
16
17
     *Abdelhak BOUGOUFFA* \\\
18
     /PhD. Candidate in Robotics | R&D Engineer/ \\\
19
     /Paris-Saclay University - SATIE/MOSS | ez-Wheel/ \\\
20
21
     #+end_signature")
22
        ;; 'smtpmail' options, no need for these when using 'msmtp'
23
                                . "username@server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
24
                                      . "smtps.server.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
25
26
        (smtpmail-stream-type
                                      . ssl)
27
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
28
29
        ;; By default, `smtpmail' will try to send mails without authentication, and if rejected,
        ;; it tries to send credentials. This behavior broke my configuration. So I set this
30
        ;; variable to tell 'smtpmail' to require authentication for our server (using a regex).
31
        (smtpmail-servers-requiring-authorization . "smtps\\.server\\.com"))
32
33
      t) ;; Use as default/fallback account
34
35
```

```
:: Set another account
36
37
     (set-email-account!
      "Gmail"
38
      '((mu4e-sent-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Sent")
39
        (mu4e-drafts-folder
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Drafts")
40
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Trash")
        (mu4e-trash-folder
41
                                        . "/gmail-dir/Archive")
42
        (mu4e-refile-folder
                                        . "Hello%s,")
        (org-msg-greeting-fmt
43
                                        . "-- SIGNATURE")
        (org-msg-signature
44
45
         ;; No need for these when using 'msmtp'
46
        (smtpmail-smtp-user
                                       . "username@gmail.com")
47
                                        . "smtp.googlemail.com")
        (smtpmail-smtp-server
48
                                       . starttls)
         (smtpmail-stream-type
49
50
        (smtpmail-smtp-service
                                       . 587)
51
52
      ;; Tell Doom's mu4e module to override some commands to fix issues on {\it Gmail} accounts
53
     (setq +mu4e-gmail-accounts '(("username@gmail.com" . "/gmail-dir")))
54
```

#### 7.5.4 Dashboard

```
(after! mu4e
       ;; Fix icons
2
       (defun +mu4e-initialise-icons ()
         (setq mu4e-use-fancy-chars t
4
                                            (cons "D" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "edit"
5
               mu4e-headers-draft-mark
                                                                                              :set "material"))
               mu4e-headers-flagged-mark
                                            (cons "F" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "flag"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
               mu4e-headers-new-mark
                                            (cons "N" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "file_download" :set "material" :color
7
        "dred"))
               mu4e-headers-passed-mark
                                            (cons "P" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "forward"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
                                            (cons "R" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "reply"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
               mu4e-headers-replied-mark
9
                                            (cons "S" "")
               mu4e-headers-seen-mark
10
                                            (cons "T" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "delete"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
11
               mu4e-headers-trashed-mark
                                            (cons "a" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "attach_file"
               mu4e-headers-attach-mark
                                                                                               :set "material"))
12
13
               mu4e-headers-encrypted-mark
                                            (cons "x" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "lock"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
                                            (cons "s" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "verified_user" :set "material" :color
               mu4e-headers-signed-mark
14
         "dpurple"))
               mu4e-headers-unread-mark
                                            (cons "u" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "remove_red_eye" :set "material" :color
15
        "dred"))
                                                                                               :set "material"))
               mu4e-headers-list-mark
                                            (cons "l" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "list"
16
               mu4e-headers-personal-mark
                                            (cons "p" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "person"
                                                                                               :set "material"))
17
                                            (cons "c" (+mu4e-normalised-icon "date_range"
                                                                                               :set "material"))))
               mu4e-headers-calendar-mark
18
19
       (+mu4e-initialise-icons))
20
```

## 7.5.5 Save all attachements

```
2

→ ments.el

      (defun +cleanse-subject (sub)
4
       (replace-regexp-in-string "[^A-Z0-9]+" "-" (downcase sub)))
5
6
      (defun +mu4e-view-save-all-attachments (&optional arg)
7
8
       "Save all MIME parts from current mu4e gnus view buffer."
        ;; Copied from mu4e-view-save-attachments
9
       (interactive "P")
10
       (cl-assert (and (eq major-mode 'mu4e-view-mode)
11
12
                     (derived-mode-p 'gnus-article-mode)))
       (let* ((msg (mu4e-message-at-point))
13
             (id (+cleanse-subject (mu4e-message-field msg :subject)))
```

7.6 IRC 7 APPLICATIONS

```
(attachdir (expand-file-name id mu4e-attachment-dir))
15
16
                 (parts (mu4e~view-gather-mime-parts))
                 (handles '())
17
                 (files '())
18
                 dir)
19
            (mkdir attachdir t)
20
21
            (dolist (part parts)
              (let ((fname (or (cdr (assoc 'filename (assoc "attachment" (cdr part))))
22
                               (seq-find #'stringp
23
                                          (mapcar (lambda (item) (cdr (assoc 'name item)))
24
                                                  (seq-filter 'listp (cdr part))))))
25
26
                (when fname
27
                  (push `(,fname . ,(cdr part)) handles)
                  (push fname files))))
28
           (if files
29
                (progn
30
                  (setq dir
31
                        (if arg (read-directory-name "Save to directory: ")
32
                          attachdir))
33
34
                  (cl-loop for (f . h) in handles
35
                           when (member f files)
                           do (mm-save-part-to-file h
36
                                                      (+file-name-incremental
37
38
                                                       (expand-file-name f dir)))))
              (mu4e-message "No attached files found"))))
39
40
41
       (map! :map mu4e-view-mode-map
          :ne "P" #'+mu4e-view-save-all-attachments))
42
```

# 7.6 IRC

```
;; TODO: Not tangled
2
     (defun +fetch-my-password (&rest params)
3
       (require 'auth-source)
       (let ((match (car (apply #'auth-source-search params))))
             (let ((secret (plist-get match :secret)))
6
               (if (functionp secret)
                    (funcall secret)
                 secret))
9
           (error "Password not found for %S" params))))
10
11
     (defun +my-nickserv-password (server)
12
13
       (+fetch-my-password :user "abougouffa" :host "irc.libera.chat"))
14
     (set-irc-server! "irc.libera.chat"
15
       '(:tls t
16
         :port 6697
17
         :nick "abougouffa"
18
         :sasl-password +my-nickserver-password
19
         :channels ("#emacs")))
20
```

### 7.7 Multimedia

I like to use an MPD powered EMMS, so when I restart Emacs I do not lose my music.

### 7.7.1 MPD and MPC

```
;; Not sure if it is required!
(after! mpc
(setq mpc-host "localhost:6600"))
```

7.7 Multimedia 7 APPLICATIONS

I like to launch the music daemon mpd using Systemd, let's define some commands in Emacs to start/kill the server:

```
(defun +mpd-daemon-start ()
       "Start MPD, connects to it and syncs the metadata cache."
2
       (interactive)
3
       (let ((mpd-daemon-running-p (+mpd-daemon-running-p)))
         (unless mpd-daemon-running-p
            ;; Start the daemon if it is not already running.
6
           (setq mpd-daemon-running-p (+systemd-start "mpd")))
         (cond ((+mpd-daemon-running-p)
                 (+mpd-mpc-update)
9
                 (emms-player-mpd-connect)
10
                 (emms-cache-set-from-mpd-all)
11
                 (message "Connected to MPD!"))
12
13
                (t
                 (warn "An error occured when trying to start Systemd mpd.service.")))))
14
15
16
     (defun +mpd-daemon-stop ()
       "Stops playback and kill the MPD daemon."
17
18
       (interactive)
       (emms-stop)
19
       (+systemd-stop "mpd")
20
       (message "MPD stopped!"))
21
22
     (defun +mpd-daemon-running-p ()
23
       "Check if the MPD service is running."
24
       (+systemd-running-p "mpd"))
25
26
     (defun +mpd-mpc-update ()
27
       "Updates the MPD database synchronously."
28
29
       (interactive)
       (if (zerop (call-process "mpc" nil nil nil "update"))
30
            (message "MPD database updated!")
31
          (warn "An error occured when trying to update MPD database.")))
32
```

### 7.7.2 EMMS

Now, we configure EMMS to use MPD if it is present; otherwise, it uses whatever default backend EMMS is using.

```
(after! emms
       ;; EMMS basic configuration
       (require 'emms-setup)
3
5
       (when MPD-P
        (require 'emms-player-mpd))
6
       (emms-all)
8
      (emms-default-players)
9
10
       (setq emms-source-file-default-directory "~/Music/"
11
12
             ;; Load cover images
            emms-browser-covers 'emms-browser-cache-thumbnail-async
13
14
            emms-seek-seconds 5)
15
      (if MPD-P
16
           ;; If using MPD as backend
17
           (setq emms-player-list '(emms-player-mpd)
18
                emms-info-functions '(emms-info-mpd)
19
20
                emms-player-mpd-server-name "localhost"
                emms-player-mpd-server-port "6600"
^{21}
                emms-player-mpd-music-directory (expand-file-name "~/Music"))
22
         23
         (setq emms-info-functions '(emms-info-tinytag))) ;; use Tinytag, or '(emms-info-exiftool) for Exiftool
24
25
      ;; Keyboard shortcuts
```

7.7 Multimedia 7 APPLICATIONS

```
(global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPrev>")
                                                 'emms-previous)
27
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioNext>")
28
                                                  'emms-next)
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPlay>") 'emms-pause)
29
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioPause>") 'emms-pause)
30
       (global-set-key (kbd "<XF86AudioStop>") 'emms-stop)
31
32
33
       ;; Try to start MPD or connect to it if it is already started.
       (when MPD-P
34
         (emms-player-set emms-player-mpd 'regex
35
36
                           (emms-player-simple-regexp
                            "m3u" "ogg" "flac" "mp3" "wav" "mod" "au" "aiff"))
37
         (add-hook 'emms-playlist-cleared-hook 'emms-player-mpd-clear)
38
         (+mpd-daemon-start))
39
40
       ;; Activate EMMS in mode line
41
       (emms-mode-line 1)
42
43
       ;; More descriptive track lines in playlists
44
        ;; From: https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-15
45
46
       (defun +better-emms-track-description (track)
47
         "Return a somewhat nice track description.
         (let ((artist (emms-track-get track 'info-artist))
48
               (album (emms-track-get track 'info-album))
49
50
                (tracknumber (emms-track-get track 'info-tracknumber))
               (title (emms-track-get track 'info-title)))
51
52
            (cond
            ((or artist title)
53
             (concat
54
               (if (> (length artist) 0) artist "Unknown artist") ": "
              (if (> (length album) 0) album "Unknown album") " - "
56
              (if (> (length tracknumber) 0) (format "%02d. " (string-to-number tracknumber)) "")
57
              (if (> (length title) 0) title "Unknown title")))
58
            (t
59
60
             (emms-track-simple-description track)))))
61
       (setq emms-track-description-function '+better-emms-track-description)
62
63
       ;; Manage notifications, inspired by:
64
65
       ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-9
       ;; https://www.emacswiki.org/emacs/EMMS#h5o-11
66
       (cond
67
68
         ;; Choose D-Bus to disseminate messages, if available.
69
        ((and (require 'dbus nil t) (dbus-ping :session "org.freedesktop.Notifications"))
         (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-freedesktop-notifications)
70
71
         (require 'notifications))
         ;; Try to make use of KNotify if D-Bus isn't present.
72
        ((and window-system (executable-find "kdialog"))
73
         (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-kdialog))
         ;; Use the message system otherwise
75
        (t (setq +emms-notifier-function '+notify-via-messages)))
76
77
       (setq +emms-notification-icon "/usr/share/icons/Papirus/64x64/apps/enjoy-music-player.svg")
78
79
       (defun +notify-via-kdialog (title msg icon)
80
         "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `KDialog'."
81
         (call-process "kdialog"
82
                       nil nil nil
83
84
                        "--title" title
                        "--passivepopup" msg "5"
85
                        "--icon" icon))
86
87
       (defun +notify-via-freedesktop-notifications (title msg icon)
88
         "Send notification with TITLE, MSG, and ICON via `D-Bus'."
89
90
         (notifications-notify
          :title title
91
92
          :body msg
          :app-icon icon
93
          :urgency 'low))
94
95
       (defun +notify-via-messages (title msg icon)
96
```

7.7 Multimedia 7 APPLICATIONS

```
"Send notification with TITLE, MSG to message. ICON is ignored."

(message "%s %s" title msg))

(add-hook 'emms-player-started-hook
(lambda () (funcall +emms-notifier-function

"EMMS is now playing:"
(emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))
+emms-notification-icon))))
```

### 7.7.3 EMPV

```
package! empv
recipe (:host github
repo "isamert/empv.el"))
```

```
(use-package! empv
1
       :when MPV-P
       :init
3
       (map! :leader :prefix ("l m")
             (:prefix ("v" . "empv")
5
              :desc "Play"
                                             "p" #'empv-play
6
              :desc "Seach Youtube"
                                             "y" #'consult-empv-youtube
                                             "r" #'empv-play-radio
              :desc "Play radio"
8
              :desc "Save current playlist" "s" #'+empv-save-playtlist-to-file))
9
10
       :config
       ;; See https://docs.invidious.io/instances/
11
12
       (setq empv-invidious-instance "https://invidious.projectsegfau.lt/api/v1"
13
             empv-audio-dir "~/Music"
             empv-video-dir "~/Videos"
14
             empv-max-directory-search-depth 6
             empv-radio-log-file (expand-file-name "logged-radio-songs.org" org-directory)
16
             empv-audio-file-extensions '("webm" "mp3" "ogg" "wav" "m4a" "flac" "aac" "opus")
17
             ;; Links from https://www.radio-browser.info
18
             empv-radio-channels
19
              '(("El-Bahdja FM" . "http://webradio.tda.dz:8001/ElBahdja_64K.mp3")
20
               ("El-Chaabia" . "https://radio-dzair.net/proxy/chaabia?mp=/stream")
21
               ("Quran Radio" . "http://stream.radiojar.com/0tpy1h0kxtzuv")
22
23
                ("Algeria International" . "https://webradio.tda.dz/Internationale_64K.mp3")
               ("JOW Radio" . "https://str0.creacast.com/jowradio")
24
               ("Europe1" . "http://ais-live.cloud-services.paris:8000/europe1.mp3")
25
               ("France Iter" . "http://direct.franceinter.fr/live/franceinter-hifi.aac")
26
               ("France Info" . "http://direct.franceinfo.fr/live/franceinfo-midfi.mp3")
27
               ("France Culture" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/franceculture-hifi.aac")
28
29
                ("France Musique" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/francemusique-hifi.aac")
               ("FIP" . "http://icecast.radiofrance.fr/fip-hifi.aac")
30
                ("Beur FM" . "http://broadcast.infomaniak.ch/beurfm-high.aac")
31
               ("Skyrock" . "http://icecast.skyrock.net/s/natio_mp3_128k")))
32
33
       (empv-playlist-loop-on)
34
35
       ;; Hacky palylist management (only supports saving playlist,
36
       ;; loading a playlist can be achieved using `empv-play-file')
37
38
39
       (defun +empv--dl-playlist (playlist &optional dist)
         (let ((default-directory
40
                 (or dist
41
                      (let ((d (expand-file-name "empv-downloads" empv-audio-dir)))
42
                        (unless (file-directory-p d) (mkdir d t)) d)))
43
                (vids (+filter
44
                       'identity ;; Filter nils
45
                       (mapcar
46
                        (lambda (item)
47
48
                          (when-let
                              ((vid (when (string-match
49
                                           (rx (seq "watch?v=" (group-n 1 (one-or-more (or alnum "_" "-")))))
```

7.7 Multimedia 7 APPLICATIONS

```
item)
51
52
                                       (match-string 1 item))))
                            vid))
53
                        playlist)))
54
                (proc-name "empv-yt-dlp"))
55
            (unless (zerop (length vids))
56
              (message "Downloading %d songs to %s" (length vids) default-directory)
57
              (when (get-process proc-name)
58
                (kill-process proc-name))
59
60
              (make-process :name proc-name
                             :buffer (format "*%s*" proc-name)
61
62
                             :command (append
                                       (list
63
                                        (executable-find "yt-dlp")
64
                                        "--no-abort-on-error"
65
                                        "--no-colors"
66
                                        "--extract-audio'
67
                                        "--no-progress"
68
                                        "-f" "bestaudio")
69
70
                                       vids)
71
                             :sentinel (lambda (prc event)
                                          (when (string= event "finished\n")
72
73
                                           (message "Finished downloading playlist files!")))))))
74
        (defun +empv-download-playtlist-files (&optional path)
75
76
          (interactive "DSave download playlist files to: ")
          (empv--playlist-apply #'+empv--dl-playlist path)))
77
```

### 7.7.4 Keybindings

Lastly, let's define the keybindings for these commands, under <leader> 1 m.

```
(map! :leader :prefix ("l" . "custom")
           (:when (modulep! :app emms)
            :prefix ("m" . "media")
3
            :desc "Playlist go"
                                                  "g" #'emms-playlist-mode-go
4
            :desc "Add playlist"
                                                  "D" #'emms-add-playlist
                                                  "r" #'emms-toggle-random-playlist
            :desc "Toggle random playlist"
6
                                                  "d" #'emms-add-directory
            :desc "Add directory"
            :desc "Add file"
                                                  "f" #'emms-add-file
8
            :desc "Smart browse"
                                                  "b" #'emms-smart-browse
9
            :desc "Play/Pause"
                                                  "p" #'emms-pause
10
            :desc "Start"
                                                  "S" #'emms-start
11
                                                  "s" #'emms-stop))
            :desc "Stop"
12
```

Then we add MPD related keybindings if MPD is used.

```
1
    (map! :leader :prefix ("l m")
           (:when (and (modulep! :app emms) MPD-P)
2
           :prefix ("m" . "mpd/mpc")
3
            :desc "Start daemon"
                                               "s" #'+mpd-daemon-start
4
            :desc "Stop daemon"
                                               "k" #'+mpd-daemon-stop
5
                                              "R" #'emms-player-mpd-update-all-reset-cache
            :desc "EMMS player (MPD update)"
6
                                              "u" #'+mpd-mpc-update))
            :desc "Update database"
```

## 7.7.5 Cycle song information in mode line

I found a useful package named emms-mode-line-cycle which permits to do this; however, it has not been updated since a while, it uses some obsolete functions to draw icon in mode line, so I forked it, got rid of the problematic parts, and added some minor stuff.

7.8 Maxima 7 APPLICATIONS

```
(package! emms-mode-line-cycle
:recipe (:host github
:repo "abougouffa/emms-mode-line-cycle"))
```

```
(use-package! emms-mode-line-cycle
       :after emms
2
3
       :config
       (setq emms-mode-line-cycle-max-width 15
4
             emms-mode-line-cycle-additional-space-num 4
             emms-mode-line-cycle-any-width-p nil
6
             emms-mode-line-cycle-velocity 4)
7
       ;; Some music files do not have metadata, by default, the track title
9
       ;; will be the full file path, so, if I detect what seems to be an absolute
10
        ;; path, I trim the directory part and get only the file name.
11
       ({\tt setq\ emms-mode-line-cycle-current-title-function}
12
13
             (lambda ()
                (let ((name (emms-track-description (emms-playlist-current-selected-track))))
14
15
                  (if (file-name-absolute-p name) (file-name-base name) name))))
16
       ;; Mode line formatting settings
17
        ;; This format complements the 'emms-mode-line-format' one.
18
19
       (setq emms-mode-line-format "
                                        %s "
              ;; To hide the playing time without stopping the cycling.
20
             emms-playing-time-display-format "")
21
22
       (defun +emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook ()
23
         "Toggle the 'emms-mode-line-fotmat' string, when playing or paused."
24
         (setq emms-mode-line-format (concat " " (if emms-player-paused-p " " " ") " %s "))
25
          ;; Force a sync to get the right song name over MPD in mode line
26
         (when MPD-P (emms-player-mpd-sync-from-mpd))
27
         ;; Trigger a forced update of mode line (useful when pausing)
28
29
         (emms-mode-line-alter-mode-line))
30
            ;; Hook the function to the 'emms-player-paused-hook'
31
32
       (add-hook 'emms-player-paused-hook '+emms-mode-line-toggle-format-hook)
33
34
       (emms-mode-line-cycle 1))
```

### 7.8 Maxima

The Maxima CAS cames bundled with three Emacs modes: maxima, imaxima and emaxima; installed by default in "/usr/share/emacs/site-lisp/maxima".

### 7.8.1 Maxima

The emacsmirror/maxima seems more up-to-date, and supports completion via Company, so let's install it from GitHub. Note that, normally, we don't need to specify a recipe; however, installing it directly seems to not install company-maxima.el and poly-maxima.el.

```
(use-package! maxima
:when MAXIMA-P
:commands (maxima-mode maxima)
```

7.9 FriCAS 7 APPLICATIONS

### 7.8.2 IMaxima

For the imaxima (Maxima with image support), the emacsattic/imaxima seems outdated compared to the imaxima package of the official Maxima distribution, so let's install imaxima from the source code of Maxima, hosted on Sourceforge git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code. The package files are stored in the repository's subdirectory interfaces/emacs/imaxima.

```
;; Use the `imaxima' package bundled with the official Maxima distribution.

(package! imaxima
:recipe (:host nil ;; Unsupported host, we will specify the complete repo link
:repo "https://git.code.sf.net/p/maxima/code"
:files ("interfaces/emacs/imaxima/*")))
```

### 7.9 FriCAS

The FriCAS cames bundled with an Emacs mode, let's load it.

```
(use-package! fricas
:when FRICAS-P
:load-path "/usr/lib/fricas/emacs"
:commands (fricas-mode fricas-eval fricas))
```

### 7.10 Roam

Org-roam is nice by itself, but there are so extra nice packages which integrate with it.

7.10 Roam 7 APPLICATIONS

### 7.10.1 Basic settings

```
(use-package! org-roam
:init
(setq org-roam-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/slip-box"
org-roam-db-location (expand-file-name "org-roam.db" org-roam-directory)))
```

Let's disable org-roam if the directory doesn't exist.

```
package! org-roam
disable t)
```

#### 7.10.2 Mode line file name

All those numbers! It's messy. Let's adjust this similarly that I have in the window title

### 7.10.3 Org Roam Capture template

### 7.10.4 View notes in Deft

```
→ https://org-roam.discourse.group/t/configure-deft-title-stripping-to-hide-org-roam-template-headers/478/10
2
     (use-package! deft
3
       :after org
       :ensure t
4
       :bind
       ("C-c n d" . deft)
6
       :init
       (setq deft-directory org-roam-directory
             ;; deft-recursive t
9
             {\tt deft-use-filter-string-for-filename} \ {\tt t}
10
             deft-default-extension "org")
11
       :config
12
13
       (defun +deft-parse-title (file contents)
          "Parse the given FILE and CONTENTS and determine the title.
14
15
          If `deft-use-filename-as-title' is nil, the title is taken to
          be the first non-empty line of the FILE. Else the base name of the FILE is
16
          used as title."
17
         (let ((begin (string-match "^#\\+[tT][iI][tT][lL][eE]: .*$" contents)))
18
19
            (if begin
               (string-trim (substring contents begin (match-end 0)) "#\\+[tT][iI][tT][lL][eE]: *" "[\n\t]+")
20
21
             (deft-base-filename file))))
22
```

```
(advice-add 'deft-parse-title :override #'+deft-parse-title)
23
24
       (setq deft-strip-summary-regexp
25
             (concat "\\("
26
27
                      "[\n\t]" ;; blank
                      "\\|^#\\+[[:alpha:]_]+:.*$" ;; org-mode metadata
28
                      "\\|^:PROPERTIES:\n\\(.+\n\\)+:END:\n" ;; org-roam\ ID
29
                      "\\\[\\[\\(.*\\]\\)" ;; any link
30
                      "\\)")))
31
```

# 8 Programming

### 8.1 CSV rainbow

Stolen from here.

```
(after! csv-mode
       ;; TODO: Need to fix the case of two commas, example "a,b,,c,d"
2
       (require 'cl-lib)
3
       (require 'color)
5
6
       (map! :localleader
             :map csv-mode-map
             "R" #'+csv-rainbow)
9
       (defun +csv-rainbow (&optional separator)
10
         (interactive (list (when current-prefix-arg (read-char "Separator: "))))
11
         (font-lock-mode 1)
12
         (let* ((separator (or separator ?\,))
13
                (n (count-matches (string separator) (point-at-bol) (point-at-eol)))
14
                (colors (cl-loop for i from 0 to 1.0 by (/ 2.0 n)
15
                                 collect (apply #'color-rgb-to-hex
16
17
                                                 (color-hsl-to-rgb i 0.3 0.5)))))
           (cl-loop for i from 2 to n by 2
18
19
                    for c in colors
                    for r = (format "^\\([^%c\n]+%c\\)\\{%d\\}" separator i)
20
                    do (font-lock-add-keywords nil `((,r (1 '(face (:foreground ,c))))))))
21
22
23
     ;; provide CSV mode setup
     ;; (add-hook 'csv-mode-hook (lambda () (+csv-rainbow)))
24
```

### 8.2 Vimrc

```
package! vimrc-mode
precipe (:host github
precipe ("mcandre/vimrc-mode"))

(use-package! vimrc-mode
precipe ("use-package! vimrc-mode)
```

## 8.3 ESS

View data frames better with

```
(package! ess-view)
```

8.4 Python IDE 8 PROGRAMMING

## 8.4 Python IDE

### 8.5 GNU Octave

Files with the .m extension gets recognized automatically as Objective-C files. I've never used Objective-C before, so let's change it to be recognized as Octave/Matlab files.

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.m\\'" . octave-mode))
     (defun +octave-eval-last-sexp ()
1
       "Evaluate Octave sexp before point and print value into current buffer."
2
       (interactive)
       (inferior-octave t)
5
       (let ((print-escape-newlines nil)
              (opoint (point)))
6
         (prin1
           (save-excursion
             (forward-sexp -1)
9
             (inferior-octave-send-list-and-digest
10
              (list (concat (buffer-substring-no-properties (point) opoint)
11
                            "\n")))
12
             (\texttt{mapconcat 'identity inferior-octave-output-list "\n"))))}
13
14
     (defun +eros-octave-eval-last-sexp ()
15
       "Wrapper for `+octave-eval-last-sexp' that overlays results."
16
       (interactive)
17
18
       (eros--eval-overlay
19
        (octave-eval-last-sexp)
        (point)))
20
21
22
     (map! :localleader
           :map (octave-mode-map)
23
24
           (:prefix ("e" . "eval")
            :desc "Eval and print last sexp" "e" #'+eros-octave-eval-last-sexp))
25
```

## 8.6 ROS

## 8.6.1 Extensions

Add ROS specific file formats:

```
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.rviz\\'" . conf-unix-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.urdf\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.xacro\\'" . xml-mode))
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.launch\\'" . xml-mode))

;; Use gdb-script-mode for msg and srv files
(add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.msg\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
```

8.6 ROS 8 PROGRAMMING

```
8 (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.srv\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
9 (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.action\\'" . gdb-script-mode))
```

### 8.6.2 ROS bags

Mode to view ROS .bag files. Taken from code-iai/ros\_emacs\_utils.

```
(when ROSBAG-P
2
       (define-derived-mode rosbag-view-mode
         fundamental-mode "Rosbag view mode"
3
         "Major mode for viewing ROS bag files."
4
         (let ((f (buffer-file-name)))
5
           (let ((buffer-read-only nil))
6
             (erase-buffer)
             (message "Calling rosbag info")
             (call-process "rosbag" nil (current-buffer) nil
9
                           "info" f)
10
             (set-buffer-modified-p nil))
11
           (view-mode)
12
13
           (set-visited-file-name nil t)))
14
15
       ;; rosbag view mode
       (add-to-list 'auto-mode-alist '("\\.bag$" . rosbag-view-mode)))
16
```

#### 8.6.3 ros.el

I found this awesome ros.el package made by Max Beutelspacher, which facilitate working with ROS machines, supports ROS1 and ROS2, with local workspaces or remote ones (over Trump!).

```
;; `ros.el' depends on `with-shell-interpreter' among other packages
;; See: https://github.com/DerBeutlin/ros.el/blob/master/Cask

(package! with-shell-interpreter)
(package! ros
:recipe (:host github
:recipe "DerBeutlin/ros.el"))
```

Now, we configure the ROS1/ROS2 workspaces to work on. But before that, we need to install some tools on the ROS machine, and build the workspace for the first time using colcon build, the repository contains example Docker files for Noetic and Foxy.

```
1
     (use-package! ros
       :init
2
       (map! :leader
3
             :prefix ("l" . "custom")
             :desc "Hydra ROS" "r" #'hydra-ros-main/body)
5
6
       :commands (hydra-ros-main/body ros-set-workspace)
       :config
       (setq ros-workspaces
8
9
             (list (ros-dump-workspace
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/docker:%s0%s:" "ros" "ros-machine")
10
                     :workspace "~/ros_ws"
11
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
12
                    (ros-dump-workspace
13
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s0%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
14
                     :workspace "~/ros_ws"
15
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/noetic/"))
16
                    (ros-dump-workspace
17
                     :tramp-prefix (format "/ssh:%s0%s:" "swd_sk" "172.16.96.42")
18
                     :workspace "~/ros2_ws"
19
                     :extends '("/opt/ros/foxy/")))))
```

8.7 Scheme 8 PROGRAMMING

## 8.7 Scheme

```
(after! geiser
(setq geiser-default-implementation 'guile
geiser-chez-binary "chez-scheme")) ;; default is "scheme"
```

## 8.8 Embedded systems

### **8.8.1** Embed.el

Some embedded systems development tools.

TODO: Try to integrate embedded debuggers adapters with dap-mode:

- probe-rs-debugger
- stm32-emacs
- cortex-debug with potential integration with DAP
- esp-debug-adapter

```
(package! embed
:recipe (:host github
:repo "sjsch/embed-el"))
```

```
(use-package! embed
       :commands (embed-openocd-start
2
                  embed-openocd-stop
                  embed-openocd-gdb
                  embed-openocd-flash)
5
       :init
       (map! :leader :prefix ("1" . "custom")
             (:when (modulep! :tools debugger +lsp)
              :prefix ("e" . "embedded")
10
                                        "o" #'embed-openocd-start
11
              :desc "Start OpenOCD"
12
              :desc "Stop OpenOCD"
                                        "O" #'embed-openocd-stop
                                        "g" #'embed-openocd-gdb
              :desc "OpenOCD GDB"
13
                                       "f" #'embed-openocd-flash)))
              :desc "OpenOCD flash"
```

### 8.8.2 Arduino

## 8.8.3 Bitbake (Yocto)

Add support for Yocto Project files.

```
(package! bitbake-modes
:recipe (:host bitbucket
:repo "olanilsson/bitbake-modes"))
```

8.9 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(use-package! bitbake-modes
commands (wks-mode
mmm-mode

bb-sh-mode
bb-scc-mode
bitbake-mode
conf-bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
bitbake-mode
```

### 8.9 Git & VC

### 8.9.1 Magit

```
(after! code-review
(setq code-review-auth-login-marker 'forge))
```

```
(after! magit
;; Disable if it causes performance issues
(setq magit-diff-refine-hunk t))
```

## Granular diff-highlights for all hunks

```
(after! magit
;; Show gravatars
(setq magit-revision-show-gravatars '("^Author: "."^Commit: ")))
```

## Gravatars

```
(package! company-gitcommit
    :disable t
    :recipe (:local-repo "lisp/company-gitcommit"))
```

### WIP Company for commit messages

8.9 Git & VC 8 PROGRAMMING

```
(package! magit-pretty-graph
:recipe (:host github
:repo "georgek/magit-pretty-graph"))
```

### Pretty graph

```
(use-package! magit-pretty-graph
       :after magit
       :init
3
       (setq magit-pg-command
4
             (concat "git --no-pager log"
                       --topo-order --decorate=full"
6
                      " --pretty=format:\"%H%x00%P%x00%an%x00%ar%x00%s%x00%d\""
                      " -n 2000")) ;; Increase the default 100 limit
9
10
       (map! :localleader
             :map (magit-mode-map)
11
             :desc "Magit pretty graph" "p" (cmd! (magit-pg-repo (magit-toplevel)))))
12
```

### 8.9.2 Repo

This adds Emacs integration of repo, The Multiple Git Repository Tool. Make sure the repo tool is installed, if not, pacman -S repo on Arch-based distributions, or directly with:

```
REPO_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/repo"
curl "https://storage.googleapis.com/git-repo-downloads/repo" > "${REPO_PATH}"
chmod a+x "${REPO_PATH}"
```

```
1 (package! repo)

1 (use-package! repo
2 :when REPO-P
3 :commands repo-status)
```

#### 8.9.3 Blamer

Display Git information (author, date, message...) for current line

```
(package! blamer
:recipe (:host github
:repo "artawower/blamer.el"))
```

```
(use-package! blamer
       :commands (blamer-mode)
2
       ;; :hook ((prog-mode . blamer-mode))
3
       :custom
       (blamer-idle-time 0.3)
       (blamer-min-offset 60)
6
       (blamer-prettify-time-p t)
       (blamer-entire-formatter "
       (blamer-author-formatter " %s ")
9
       (blamer-datetime-formatter "[%s], ")
10
       (blamer-commit-formatter ""%s"")
11
       :custom-face
13
       (blamer-face ((t :foreground "#7a88cf"
                         :background nil
14
                         :height 125
```

8.10 Assembly 8 PROGRAMMING

```
:italic t)))
16
17
       :config
       (when (modulep! :ui zen) ;; Disable in zen (writeroom) mode
18
         (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook
19
20
                    (when (bound-and-true-p blamer-mode)
                      (setq +blamer-mode--was-active-p t)
21
                      (blamer-mode -1)))
22
          (add-hook 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook
23
                    (when (bound-and-true-p +blamer-mode--was-active-p)
24
25
                      (blamer-mode 1)))))
```

# 8.10 Assembly

Add some packages for better assembly coding.

```
(package! nasm-mode)
(package! haxor-mode)
(package! mips-mode)
(package! riscv-mode)
(package! x86-lookup)
```

```
(use-package! nasm-mode
1
       :mode "\\.[n]*\\(asm\\|s\\)\\'")
2
     ;; Get Haxor VM from https://github.com/krzysztof-magosa/haxor
     (use-package! haxor-mode
5
       :mode "\\.hax\\'")
     (use-package! mips-mode
       :mode "\\.mips\\'")
10
11
     (use-package! riscv-mode
       :mode "\\.riscv\\'")
12
13
14
     (use-package! x86-lookup
       :commands (x86-lookup)
15
       :config
16
17
       (when (modulep! :tools pdf)
         (setq x86-lookup-browse-pdf-function 'x86-lookup-browse-pdf-pdf-tools))
18
19
        ;; \ \textit{Get manual from https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/developer/articles/technical/intel-sdm.html}
       (setq x86-lookup-pdf (expand-file-name "x86-lookup/325383-sdm-vol-2abcd.pdf" doom-data-dir)))
20
```

### 8.11 Disaster

```
1 (package! disaster)
```

```
(use-package! disaster
ccommands (disaster)
cinit
(setq disaster-assembly-mode 'nasm-mode)

(map! :localleader
cmap (c++-mode-map c-mode-map fortran-mode)
cdesc "Disaster" "d" #'disaster))
```

8.12 Devdocs 8 PROGRAMMING

## 8.12 Devdocs

```
package! devdocs
trecipe (:host github
trecipe ("astoff/devdocs.el"
t
```

# 8.13 Systemd

For editing systemd unit files.

# 8.14 PKGBUILD

```
package! pkgbuild-mode)

(use-package! pkgbuild-mode
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
commands (pkgbuild-mode)
```

# 8.15 Franca IDL

Add support for Franca Interface Definition Language.

```
package! franca-idl
recipe (:host github
repo "zeph1e/franca-idl.el"))

(use-package! franca-idl
recipe (:host github
recipe (:hos
```

8.16 PROGRAMMING

# 8.16 LATEX

## 8.17 Flycheck + Projectile

WIP: Not working atm!

```
package! flycheck-projectile
recipe (:host github
repo "nbfalcon/flycheck-projectile"))

(use-package! flycheck-projectile
commands flycheck-projectile-list-errors)
```

# 8.18 Graphviz

Graphviz is a nice method of visualizing simple graphs, based on th DOT graph description language (\*.dot / \*.gv files).

## 8.19 Modula-II

Gaius Mulley is doing a great job, bringing Modula-II support to GCC, he also created a new mode for Modula-II with extended features. The mode is included with the GNU Modula 2 source code, and can be downloaded separately from the Git repository, from here gm2-mode.el. I added (provide 'gm2-mode) to the gm2-mode.el.

```
(package! gm2-mode
:recipe (:local-repo "lisp/gm2-mode"))
```

### 8.20 Mermaid

# 8.21 The V Programming Language

```
1  (use-package! v-mode
2  :mode ("\\(\\.v?v\\|\\.vsh\\)$" . 'v-mode)
3  :config
4  (map! :localleader
5  :map (v-mode-map)
6  :desc "v-format-buffer" "f" #'v-format-buffer
7  :desc "v-menu" "m" #'v-menu))
```

## 8.22 Inspector

# 9 Office

## 9.1 Org additional packages

To avoid problems in the (after! org) section.

```
(unpin! org-roam) ;; To avoid problems with org-roam-ui
(package! websocket)
(package! org-roam-ui)
(package! org-wild-notifier)
(package! org-fragtog)
(package! org-appear)
(package! org-super-agenda)
(package! doct)
```

```
(package! citar-org-roam
10
11
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "emacs-citar/citar-org-roam"))
12
13
     (package! org-menu
14
       :recipe (:host github
15
                 :repo "sheijk/org-menu"))
16
17
     (package! caldav
18
19
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "dengste/org-caldav"))
20
21
     (package! org-ol-tree
22
       :recipe (:host github
23
                 :repo "Townk/org-ol-tree"))
24
25
     (package! org-modern
26
27
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "minad/org-modern"))
28
29
30
     (package! org-bib
       :recipe (:host github
31
                 :repo "rougier/org-bib-mode"))
32
33
     (package! academic-phrases
34
35
       :recipe (:host github
                 :repo "nashamri/academic-phrases"))
36
37
     (package! phscroll
       :recipe (:host github
39
                 :repo "misohena/phscroll"))
40
```

## 9.2 Org mode

#### 9.2.1 Intro

Because this section is fairly expensive to initialize, we'll wrap it in a (after! ...) block.

```
1 (after! org
2 <<org-conf>>
3 )
```

### 9.2.2 Behavior

### Tweaking defaults

```
(setq org-directory "~/Dropbox/Org/" ; let's put files here
                                                                org-use-property-inheritance t ; it's convenient to have properties inherited
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ; having the time an item is done sounds convenient
                                                                org-log-done 'time
                                                                \verb|org-list-allow-alphabetical t| if the property is a property of the proper
                                                                org-export-in-background nil
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ; run export processes in external emacs process
                                                                org-export-async-debug t
    6
                                                                org-tags-column 0
                                                                org-catch-invisible-edits 'smart ;; try not to accidently do weird stuff in invisible regions
    8
                                                                 org-export-with-sub-superscripts \ '\{\} \ ;; \ don't \ treat \ lone \ \_ \ / \ ^as \ sub/superscripts, \ require \ \_\{\} \ / \ ^\{\} 
    9
                                                                org-pretty-entities-include-sub-superscripts nil
 10
11
                                                                org-auto-align-tags nil
 12
                                                                org-special-ctrl-a/e t
                                                                {\tt org\text{-}startup\text{-}indented} \ \ t \ \ ;; \ \textit{Enable 'org\text{-}indent\text{-}mode' by default, override with '+\#startup: noindent' for big like the property of 
                                                     files
                                                                org-insert-heading-respect-content t)
```

### Org basics

Babel I also like the :comments header-argument, so let's make that a default.

```
(setq org-babel-default-header-args
           '((:session . "none")
2
             (:results . "replace")
3
             (:exports . "code")
                        . "no")
             (:cache
5
                        . "no")
             (:noweb
6
                        . "no")
             (:hlines
                       . "no")
             (:tangle
             (:comments . "link")))
```

Babel is really annoying when it comes to working with Scheme (via Geiser), it keeps asking about which Scheme implementation to use, I tried to set this as a local variable (using) and .dir-locals.el, but it didn't work. This hack should solve the problem now!

```
;; stolen from https://github.com/yohan-pereira/.emacs#babel-config
(defun +org-confirm-babel-evaluate (lang body)
   (not (string= lang "scheme"))) ;; Don't ask for scheme

(setq org-confirm-babel-evaluate #'+org-confirm-babel-evaluate)
```

EVIL There also seem to be a few keybindings which use hjkl, but miss arrow key equivalents.

```
(setq org-todo-keywords
            ((sequence "IDEA(i)" "TODO(t)" "NEXT(n)" "PROJ(p)" "STRT(s)" "WAIT(w)" "HOLD(h)" "|" "DONE(d)" "KILL(k)")
2
             (sequence "[](T)" "[-](S)" "|" "[X](D)")
3
             (sequence "|" "OKAY(o)" "YES(y)" "NO(n)")))
5
6
     (setq org-todo-keyword-faces
            '(("IDEA" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
7
             ("NEXT" . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
8
             ("STRT" . (:foreground "OrangeRed" :weight bold))
             ("WAIT" . (:foreground "coral" :weight bold))
10
             ("KILL" . (:foreground "DarkGreen" :weight bold))
11
             ("PROJ" . (:foreground "LimeGreen" :weight bold))
12
             ("HOLD" . (:foreground "orange" :weight bold))))
13
14
     (defun +log-todo-next-creation-date (&rest ignore)
15
       "Log NEXT creation time in the property drawer under the key 'ACTIVATED'"
16
       (when (and (string= (org-get-todo-state) "NEXT")
17
                  (not (org-entry-get nil "ACTIVATED")))
18
         (org-entry-put nil "ACTIVATED" (format-time-string "[%Y-%m-%d]"))))
19
20
     (add-hook 'org-after-todo-state-change-hook #'+log-todo-next-creation-date)
21
```

## **TODOs**

```
(setq org-tag-persistent-alist
             '((:startgroup . nil)
2
               ("home"
                             . ?h)
               ("research" . ?r)
                            . ?w)
               ("work"
5
               (:endgroup
               (:startgroup . nil)
                            . ?o)
               ("tool"
9
               ("dev"
                             . ?d)
               ("report"
                             . ?p)
10
11
               (:endgroup
                            . nil)
12
               (:startgroup . nil)
               ("easv"
                             . ?e)
13
               ("medium"
                             . ?m)
               ("hard"
                             . ?a)
15
16
               (:endgroup
                             . nil)
                             . ?u)
17
               ("urgent"
                             . ?k)
               ("key"
18
               ("bonus"
19
                             . ?b)
               ("ignore"
                             . ?i)
20
               ("noexport" . ?x)))
21
22
      (setq org-tag-faces
23
              ("home" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
("research" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
("work" . (:foreground "goldenrod" :weight bold))
             '(("home"
24
25
26
                            . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
               ("tool"
27
28
               ("dev"
                            . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
                            . (:foreground "IndianRed1" :weight bold))
               ("report"
29
30
               ("urgent"
                            . (:foreground "red"
                                                           :weight bold))
                            . (:foreground "red"
               ("key"
                                                            :weight bold))
31
                            . (:foreground "green4"
               ("easy"
                                                            :weight bold))
32
               ("medium"
                            . (:foreground "orange"
                                                            :weight bold))
33
               ("hard"
                            . (:foreground "red"
                                                            :weight bold))
34
               ("bonus"
                            . (:foreground "goldenrod"
35
                                                            :weight bold))
               ("ignore"
                            . (:foreground "Gray"
                                                            :weight bold))
36
               ("noexport" . (:foreground "LimeGreen"
                                                           :weight bold))))
37
38
```

## Tags

### Agenda Set files for org-agenda

```
(setq org-agenda-files
(list (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "agenda.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "gcal-agenda.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "notes.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory)
(expand-file-name "archive.org" org-directory)))
```

Apply some styling on the standard agenda:

### Super agenda Configure org-super-agenda

```
(use-package! org-super-agenda
1
2
       :defer t
3
        :config
4
       (org-super-agenda-mode)
        :init
        (setq org-agenda-skip-scheduled-if-done t
6
              org-agenda-skip-deadline-if-done t
              org-agenda-include-deadlines t
              org-agenda-block-separator nil
9
              {\tt org-agenda-tags-column}\ 100\ \hbox{\it ;; from testing this seems to be a good value}
10
              org-agenda-compact-blocks t)
11
12
13
        (setq org-agenda-custom-commands
              '(("o" "Overview"
14
                 ((agenda "" ((org-agenda-span 'day)
15
16
                                (org-super-agenda-groups
                                 '((:name "Today'
17
18
                                    :time-grid t
19
                                    :date today
                                    :todo "TODAY"
20
21
                                    :scheduled today
                                    :order 1)))))
22
                  (alltodo "" ((org-agenda-overriding-header "")
23
                                 (org-super-agenda-groups
                                  '((:name "Next to do" :todo "NEXT" :order 1)
(:name "Important" :tag "Important" :priority "A" :order 6)
25
26
                                    (:name "Due Today" :deadline today :order 2)
27
                                    (:name "Due Soon" :deadline future :order 8)
28
                                    (:name "Overdue" :deadline past :face error :order 7)
29
                                    (:name "Assignments" :tag "Assignment" :order 10)
30
                                    (:name "Issues" :tag "Issue" :order 12)
31
                                    (:name "Emacs" :tag "Emacs" :order 13)
32
                                    (:name "Projects" :tag "Project" :order 14)
33
                                    (:name "Research" :tag "Research" :order 15)
34
35
                                    (:name "To read" :tag "Read" :order 30)
                                    (:name "Waiting" :todo "WAIT" :order 20)
36
37
                                    (:name "University" :tag "Univ" :order 32)
                                    (:name "Trivial" :priority<= "E" :tag ("Trivial" "Unimportant") :todo ("SOMEDAY")
38
         :order 90)
                                    (:discard (:tag ("Chore" "Routine" "Daily"))))))))))
```

### Calendar

Google calendar (org-gcal) I store my org-gcal configuration privately, it contains something like this:

```
(setq org-gcal-client-id "<SOME_ID>.apps.googleusercontent.com"
    org-gcal-client-secret "<SOME_SECRET>"
    org-gcal-fetch-file-alist '(("<USERNAME>@gmail.com" . "~/Dropbox/Org/gcal-agenda.org")))
```

```
(after! org-gcal
(load! "lisp/private/+org-gcal.el"))
```

**TODO** CalDAV Need to be configured, see the GitHub repo.

```
(use-package! caldav
:commands (org-caldav-sync))
```

### Capture Set capture files

```
(setq +org-capture-emails-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-todo-file (expand-file-name "inbox.org" org-directory)
+org-capture-projects-file (expand-file-name "projects.org" org-directory))
```

Let's set up some org-capture templates, and make them visually nice to access.

```
(use-package! doct
commands (doct))
```

```
(after! org-capture
1
2
        <<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre><<pre>
3
        (defun +doct-icon-declaration-to-icon (declaration)
4
          "Convert :icon declaration to icon"
          (let ((name (pop declaration))
6
                (set (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :set))))
                (face (intern (concat "all-the-icons-" (plist-get declaration :color))))
                (v-adjust (or (plist-get declaration : v-adjust) 0.01)))
9
            (apply set `(,name :face ,face :v-adjust ,v-adjust))))
10
11
12
       ({\tt defun}\ {\tt +doct-iconify-capture-templates}\ ({\tt groups})
          "Add declaration's :icon to each template group in GROUPS."
13
          (let ((templates (doct-flatten-lists-in groups)))
14
15
            (setq doct-templates
16
                  (mapcar (lambda (template)
                             (when-let* ((props (nthcdr (if (= (length template) 4) 2 5) template))
17
                                          (spec (plist-get (plist-get props :doct) :icon)))
18
                                (setf (nth 1 template) (concat (+doct-icon-declaration-to-icon spec)
19
                                                                 "\t"
20
                                                                 (nth 1 template))))
21
                             template)
22
                           templates))))
23
24
        (setq doct-after-conversion-functions '(+doct-iconify-capture-templates))
25
26
27
        (defun set-org-capture-templates ()
          (\verb"setq" org-capture-templates"
28
                (doct `(("Personal todo" :keys "t"
29
                          :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
30
31
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
                          :prepend t
32
                          :headline "Inbox"
33
34
                          :type entry
35
                          :template ("* TODO %?"
                                      "%i %a"))
36
                         ("Personal note" :keys "n"
37
                          :icon ("sticky-note-o" :set "faicon" :color "green")
38
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
39
                          :prepend t
40
                          :headline "Inbox"
41
42
                          :type entry
                          :template ("* %?"
43
                                      "%i %a"))
44
                         ("Email" :keys "e"
45
                          :icon ("envelope" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
46
                          :file +org-capture-todo-file
47
                          :prepend t
48
                          :headline "Inbox"
49
50
                          :type entry
                          :template ("* TODO %^{type|reply to|contact} %\\3 %? :email:"
51
                                      "Send an email %^{urgancy|soon|ASAP|anon|at some point|eventually} to
52
        %^{recipiant}"
                                      "about %^{topic}"
53
                                      "%U %i %a"))
54
                         ("Interesting" :keys "i"
```

```
:icon ("eye" :set "faicon" :color "lcyan")
56
57
                           :file +org-capture-todo-file
                           :prepend t
58
                           :headline "Interesting"
59
                           :type entry
60
                           :template ("* [ ] %{desc}%? :%{i-type}:"
61
                                      "%i %a")
62
                           :children (("Webpage" :keys "w"
63
                                       :icon ("globe" :set "faicon" :color "green")
64
                                       :desc "%(org-cliplink-capture) "
65
                                       :i-type "read:web")
66
                                      ("Article" :keys "a"
67
                                       :icon ("file-text" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
                                       :desc ""
69
                                       :i-type "read:reaserch")
70
                                      ("Information" :keys "i"
71
                                       :icon ("info-circle" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
72
                                       :desc "'
73
                                       :i-type "read:info")
74
                                      ("Idea" :keys "I"
75
76
                                       :icon ("bubble_chart" :set "material" :color "silver")
                                       :desc ""
77
                                       :i-type "idea")))
78
79
                          ("Tasks" :keys "k"
                          :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
80
81
                           :file +org-capture-todo-file
82
                           :prepend t
                          :headline "Tasks"
83
                           :type entry
                          :template ("* TODO %? %^G%{extra}"
85
                                      "%i %a")
86
                           :children (("General Task" :keys "k"
87
                                       :icon ("inbox" :set "octicon" :color "yellow")
88
                                       :extra "")
89
90
                                      ("Task with deadline" :keys "d"
  :icon ("timer" :set "material" :color "orange" :v-adjust -0.1)
91
92
                                       :extra "\nDEADLINE: %^{Deadline:}t")
93
94
                                      ("Scheduled Task" :keys "s"
95
                                       :icon ("calendar" :set "octicon" :color "orange")
96
                                       :extra "\nSCHEDULED: %^{Start time:}t")))
97
                          ("Project" :keys "p"
98
                          :icon ("repo" :set "octicon" :color "silver")
99
100
                           :prepend t
                          :type entry
101
                           :headline "Inbox"
102
                           :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
103
                                      "%i"
104
                                      "%a")
105
                           :file ""
106
                           :custom (:time-or-todo "")
107
                           :children (("Project-local todo" :keys "t"
108
                                       :icon ("checklist" :set "octicon" :color "green")
109
                                       :time-or-todo "TODO"
110
                                       :file +org-capture-project-todo-file)
111
                                      ("Project-local note" :keys "n"
112
                                       :icon ("sticky-note" :set "faicon" :color "yellow")
113
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
114
                                       :file +org-capture-project-notes-file)
115
116
                                      ("Project-local changelog" :keys "c"
                                       :icon ("list" :set "faicon" :color "blue")
117
                                       :time-or-todo "%U"
118
119
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
                                       :file +org-capture-project-changelog-file)))
120
                          ("\tCentralised project templates"
121
                           :keys "o"
122
                           :type entry
123
124
                           :prepend t
                           :template ("* %{time-or-todo} %?"
125
```

```
"%i"
126
                                      "%a")
127
                           :children (("Project todo"
128
                                       :keys "t"
129
                                       :prepend nil
130
                                        :time-or-todo "TODO"
131
132
                                       :heading "Tasks"
                                        :file +org-capture-central-project-todo-file)
133
                                      ("Project note"
134
135
                                       :keys "n"
                                        :time-or-todo "%U"
136
                                       :heading "Notes"
137
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-notes-file)
138
                                      ("Project changelog"
139
                                       :keys "c"
140
                                        :time-or-todo "%U"
141
                                       :heading "Unreleased"
142
143
                                       :file +org-capture-central-project-changelog-file)))))))
144
145
        (set-org-capture-templates)
        (unless (display-graphic-p)
146
           (add-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
147
148
                     (defun org-capture-reinitialise-hook ()
149
                       (when (display-graphic-p)
                          (set-org-capture-templates)
150
151
                          (remove-hook 'server-after-make-frame-hook
                                       #'org-capture-reinitialise-hook)))))
152
```

It would also be nice to improve how the capture dialogue looks

```
(defun org-capture-select-template-prettier (&optional keys)
       "Select a capture template, in a prettier way than default
2
     Lisp programs can force the template by setting KEYS to a string."
3
       (let ((org-capture-templates
4
              (or (org-contextualize-keys
5
6
                   (org-capture-upgrade-templates org-capture-templates)
                   org-capture-templates-contexts)
                  '(("t" "Task" entry (file+headline "" "Tasks")
8
                      "* TODO %?\n %u\n %a")))))
9
         (if keys
10
11
             (or (assoc keys org-capture-templates)
12
                 (error "No capture template referred to by \"%s\" keys" keys))
           (org-mks org-capture-templates
13
14
                    "Select a capture template\n
                    "Template key: "
15
                    `(("q" ,(concat (all-the-icons-octicon "stop" :face 'all-the-icons-red :v-adjust 0.01)
16
     (advice-add 'org-capture-select-template :override #'org-capture-select-template-prettier)
17
18
     (defun org-mks-pretty (table title &optional prompt specials)
19
       "Select a member of an alist with multiple keys. Prettified.
20
21
     TABLE is the alist which should contain entries where the car is a string.
22
     There should be two types of entries.
23
24

    prefix descriptions like (\"a\" \"Description\")

25
        This indicates that `a' is a prefix key for multi-letter selection, and
26
        that there are entries following with keys like \"ab\", \"ax\"...
27
28
29
     2. Select-able members must have more than two elements, with the first
30
        being the string of keys that lead to selecting it, and the second a
        short description string of the item.
31
32
     The command will then make a temporary buffer listing all entries
33
     that can be selected with a single key, and all the single key
34
     prefixes. When you press the key for a single-letter entry, it is selected.
     When you press a prefix key, the commands (and maybe further prefixes)
36
37
     under this key will be shown and offered for selection.
38
```

```
TITLE will be placed over the selection in the temporary buffer,
39
40
      PROMPT will be used when prompting for a key. SPECIALS is an
      alist with (\"key\" \"description\") entries. When one of these
41
      is selected, only the bare key is returned."
42
        (save-window-excursion
43
          (let ((inhibit-quit t)
44
45
                 (buffer (org-switch-to-buffer-other-window "*Org Select*"))
46
                 (prompt (or prompt "Select: "))
                 case-fold-search
47
48
                 current)
             (unwind-protect
49
                 (catch 'exit
50
                   (while t
                     (setq-local evil-normal-state-cursor (list nil))
52
53
                     (erase-buffer)
                     (insert title "\n\n")
54
                     (let ((des-keys nil)
55
                           (allowed-keys '("\C-g"))
56
                           (tab-alternatives '("\s" "\t" "\r"))
57
58
                           (cursor-type nil))
                       ;; Populate allowed keys and descriptions keys
59
                        ;; available with CURRENT selector.
60
                       (let ((re (format "\\`%s\\(.\\)\\'"
61
62
                                          (if current (regexp-quote current) "")))
                              (prefix (if current (concat current " ") "")))
63
64
                         (dolist (entry table)
65
                            (pcase entry
                              ;; Description.
66
                              (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc)
67
                               (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
68
69
                                 (push k des-keys)
                                  ; Keys ending in tab, space or RET are equivalent.
70
                                 (if (member k tab-alternatives)
71
                                     (push "\t" allowed-keys)
72
73
                                   (push k allowed-keys))
          (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold)
(propertize ">" 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) " " desc "..." "\n")))
74
                              ;; Usable entry.
75
76
                              (`(,(and key (pred (string-match re))) ,desc . ,_)
                               (let ((k (match-string 1 key)))
77
                                 (insert (propertize prefix 'face 'font-lock-comment-face) (propertize k 'face 'bold) "
78
             " desc "\n")
                                 (push k allowed-keys)))
79
                             ( nil))))
80
                       ;; Insert special entries, if any.
81
                       (when specials
82
83
                         (insert "
                         (pcase-dolist (`(,key ,description) specials)
                            (insert (format "%s %s\n" (propertize key 'face '(bold all-the-icons-red)) description))
85
86
                            (push key allowed-keys)))
                       ;; Display UI and let user select an entry or
87
88
                        ;; a sublevel prefix.
89
                       (goto-char (point-min))
                       (unless (pos-visible-in-window-p (point-max))
90
91
                         (org-fit-window-to-buffer))
                       (let ((pressed (org--mks-read-key allowed-keys
92
                                                           prompt
93
94
                                                            (not (pos-visible-in-window-p (1- (point-max)))))))
95
                         (setq current (concat current pressed))
                         (cond
96
97
                          ((equal pressed "\C-g") (user-error "Abort"))
                           ;; Selection is a prefix: open a new menu.
98
                          ((member pressed des-keys))
99
100
                           ;; Selection matches an association: return it.
                          ((let ((entry (assoc current table)))
101
                              (and entry (throw 'exit entry))))
102
                           ;; Selection matches a special entry: return the
103
                           ;; selection prefix.
104
                          ((assoc current specials) (throw 'exit current))
105
                          (t (error "No entry available"))))))
106
```

```
(when buffer (kill-buffer buffer)))))
(advice-add 'org-mks :override #'org-mks-pretty)
```

The org-capture bin is rather nice, but I'd be nicer with a smaller frame, and no modeline.

```
(setf (alist-get 'height +org-capture-frame-parameters) 15)
;; (alist-get 'name +org-capture-frame-parameters) " Capture") ;; ATM hardcoded in other places, so changing
→ breaks stuff
(setq +org-capture-fn
(lambda ()
(interactive)
(set-window-parameter nil 'mode-line-format 'none)
(org-capture)))
```

Snippet Helpers I often want to set src-block headers, and it's a pain to:

- type them out
- remember what the accepted values are
- oh, and specifying the same language again and again

We can solve this in three steps:

- having one-letter snippets, conditioned on (point) being within a src header
- creating a nice prompt showing accepted values and the current default
- pre-filling the src-block language with the last language used

For header args, the keys I'll use are:

```
• r for :results
```

• e for :exports

• v for :eval

• s for :session

• d for :dir

```
(defun +yas/org-src-header-p ()
2
       "Determine whether `point' is within a src-block header or header-args."
3
       (pcase (org-element-type (org-element-context))
         ('src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the src-block
                        (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
                                         (forward-line 1)
6
                                         (point))))
         ('inline-src-block (< (point) ; before code part of the inline-src-block
                               (save-excursion (goto-char (org-element-property :begin (org-element-context)))
9
                                                (search-forward "]{")
10
                                                (point))))
11
         ('keyword (string-match-p "^header-args" (org-element-property :value (org-element-context))))))
12
```

Now let's write a function we can reference in YASnippets to produce a nice interactive way to specify header arguments.

```
(defun +yas/org-prompt-header-arg (arg question values)
        "Prompt the user to set ARG header property to one of VALUES with QUESTION.
2
     The default value is identified and indicated. If either default is selected,
3
     or no selection is made: nil is returned."
4
       (let* ((src-block-p (not (looking-back "^#\\+property:[ \t]+header-args:.*" (line-beginning-position))))
5
6
               (default
                 (or
                  (cdr (assoc arg
8
                               (if src-block-p
9
                                  (nth 2 (org-babel-get-src-block-info t))
10
11
                                 (org-babel-merge-params
                                 org-babel-default-header-args
12
                                 (let ((lang-headers
13
                                         (intern (concat "org-babel-default-header-args:"
14
                                                          (+yas/org-src-lang)))))
15
                                    (when (boundp lang-headers) (eval lang-headers t)))))))
16
                  ""))
17
              default-value)
18
19
          (setq values (mapcar
                        (lambda (value)
20
21
                          (if (string-match-p (regexp-quote value) default)
22
                               (setq default-value
                                     (concat value " "
23
                                             (propertize "(default)" 'face 'font-lock-doc-face)))
24
25
                            value))
                        values))
26
27
          (let ((selection (consult--read question values :default default-value)))
28
            (unless (or (string-match-p "(default)$" selection)
                        (string= "" selection))
29
             selection))))
30
```

Finally, we fetch the language information for new source blocks.

Since we're getting this info, we might as well go a step further and also provide the ability to determine the most popular language in the buffer that doesn't have any header-args set for it (with #+properties).

```
(defun +yas/org-src-lang ()
       "Try to find the current language of the src/header at `point'.
2
3
     Return nil otherwise."
       (let ((context (org-element-context)))
5
         (pcase (org-element-type context)
6
           ('src-block (org-element-property :language context))
           ('inline-src-block (org-element-property :language context))
           ('keyword (when (string-match "^header-args:\\([^]+\\)" (org-element-property :value context))
8
                        (match-string 1 (org-element-property :value context))))))
10
11
     (defun +yas/org-last-src-lang ()
12
        "Return the language of the last src-block, if it exists."
       (save-excursion
13
         (beginning-of-line)
14
         (when (re-search-backward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
15
           (org-element-property :language (org-element-context)))))
16
17
     (defun +yas/org-most-common-no-property-lang ()
18
19
       "Find the lang with the most source blocks that has no global header-args, else nil."
       (let (src-langs header-langs)
20
21
         (save-excursion
22
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+begin_src" nil t)
23
             (push (+yas/org-src-lang) src-langs))
24
25
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+property: +header-args" nil t)
26
27
              (push (+yas/org-src-lang) header-langs)))
28
         (setq src-langs
29
                (mapcar #'car
30
31
                        ;; sort alist by frequency (desc.)
32
                        (sort
                         ;; generate alist with form (value . frequency)
```

```
(cl-loop for (n . m) in (seq-group-by #'identity src-langs)

collect (cons n (length m)))

(lambda (a b) (> (cdr a) (cdr b)))))

(car (cl-set-difference src-langs header-langs :test #'string=))))
```

Translate capital keywords to lower case Everyone used to use #+CAPITAL keywords. Then people realised that #+lowercase is actually both marginally easier and visually nicer, so now the capital version is just used in the manual.

Org is standardized on lower case. Uppercase is used in the manual as a poor man's bold, and supported for historical reasons. — Nicolas Goaziou

```
(defun +org-syntax-convert-keyword-case-to-lower ()
       "Convert all #+KEYWORDS to #+keywords."
2
       (interactive)
3
       (save-excursion
         (goto-char (point-min))
5
6
         (let ((count 0)
                (case-fold-search nil))
7
           (while (re-search-forward "^[ \t]*#\\+[A-Z_]+" nil t)
8
             (unless (s-matches-p "RESULTS" (match-string 0))
9
               (replace-match (downcase (match-string 0)) t)
10
               (setq count (1+ count))))
11
           (message "Replaced %d occurances" count))))
```

Org notifier Add support for org-wild-notifier.

```
(use-package! org-menu
commands (org-menu)
cinit
(map! :localleader
cmap org-mode-map
cdesc "Org menu" "M" #'org-menu))
```

### Org menu

```
(cl-defmacro +lsp-org-babel-enable (lang)
1
       "Support LANG in org source code block."
2
       ;; (setq centaur-lsp 'lsp-mode)
       (cl-check-type lang stringp)
       (let* ((edit-pre (intern (format "org-babel-edit-prep:%s" lang)))
5
              (intern-pre (intern (format "lsp--%s" (symbol-name edit-pre)))))
6
            (defun ,intern-pre (info)
              (let ((file-name (->> info caddr (alist-get :file))))
9
                (unless file-name
10
                  (setq file-name (make-temp-file "babel-lsp-")))
```

```
(setq buffer-file-name file-name)
12
13
                 (lsp-deferred)))
             (put ',intern-pre 'function-documentation
14
                  (format "Enable lsp-mode in the buffer of org source block (%s)."
15
                          (upcase ,lang)))
16
             (if (fboundp ',edit-pre)
17
                 (advice-add ',edit-pre :after ',intern-pre)
18
19
               (progn
                 (defun ,edit-pre (info)
20
21
                   (,intern-pre info))
                 (put ',edit-pre 'function-documentation
22
                      (format "Prepare local buffer environment for org source block (%s)."
23
                              (upcase ,lang))))))))
25
26
     (defvar +org-babel-lang-list
        '("go" "python" "ipython" "bash" "sh"))
27
28
29
     (dolist (lang +org-babel-lang-list)
       (eval `(+lsp-org-babel-enable ,lang)))
30
```

#### LSP in src blocks

#### 9.2.3 Custom links

**Sub-figures** This defines a new link type **subfig** to enable exporting sub-figures to LATEX, taken form "Export subfigures to LATEX (and HTML)".

```
(org-link-set-parameters
1
2
     "subfig"
     :follow (lambda (file) (find-file file))
3
     :face '(:foreground "chocolate" :weight bold :underline t)
     :display 'full
6
     :export
     (lambda (file desc backend)
       (when (eq backend 'latex)
        (if (string-match ">(\\(.+\\))" desc)
9
            (concat "\\begin{subfigure}[b]"
10
                   "\caption{" (replace-regexp-in-string "\s+>(.+)" "" desc) "}"
11
                   "\\includegraphics" "[" (match-string 1 desc) "]" "{" file "}" "\\end{subfigure}")
12
```

Example of usage:

```
#+caption: Lorem impsum dolor
#+attr_latex: :options \centering
#+begin_figure
[[subfig:img1.jpg][Caption of img1 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]

[[subfig:img2.jpg][Caption of img2 >(width=.3\textwidth)]]

[[subfig:img3.jpg][Caption of img3 >(width=.6\textwidth)]]
#+end_figure
```

IATEX inline markup Needs to make a ?, with this hack you can write [[latex:textsc][Some text]].

```
(org-add-link-type
"latex" nil
(lambda (path desc format)
(cond
((eq format 'html)
(format "<span class=\"%s\">%s</span>" path desc))
((eq format 'latex)
(format "\\%s{%s}" path desc)))))
```

### 9.2.4 Visuals

Here I try to do two things: improve the styling of the various documents, via font changes etc., and also propagate colours from the current theme.

### Font display

**Headings** Let's make the title and the headings a bit bigger:

```
(custom-set-faces!
        '(org-document-title :height 1.2))
2
3
4
     (custom-set-faces!
5
        (outline-1 :weight extra-bold :height 1.25)
       '(outline-2 :weight bold :height 1.15)
6
       '(outline-3 :weight bold :height 1.12)
       '(outline-4 :weight semi-bold :height 1.09)
8
       '(outline-5 :weight semi-bold :height 1.06)
9
       '(outline-6 :weight semi-bold :height 1.03)
10
       '(outline-8 :weight semi-bold)
11
12
       '(outline-9 :weight semi-bold))
```

**Deadlines** It seems reasonable to have deadlines in the error face when they're passed.

```
(setq org-agenda-deadline-faces
('(1.001 . error)
(1.000 . org-warning)
(0.500 . org-upcoming-deadline)
(0.000 . org-upcoming-distant-deadline)))
```

Font styling We can then have quote blocks stand out a bit more by making them *italic*.

```
(setq org-fontify-quote-and-verse-blocks t)
```

While org-hide-emphasis-markers is very nice, it can sometimes make edits which occur at the border a bit more fiddley. We can improve this situation without sacrificing visual amenities with the org-appear package.

```
(setq org-inline-src-prettify-results '("" . "")
doom-themes-org-fontify-special-tags nil)
```

Inline blocks

```
1
     (use-package! org-modern
       :hook (org-mode . org-modern-mode)
2
       :config
       org-modern-table-vertical 5
5
             org-modern-table-horizontal 2
6
            org-modern-list '((43 . "") (45 . "-") (42 . "•"))
7
             org-modern-footnote (cons nil (cadr org-script-display))
9
             org-modern-priority t
             org-modern-block t
10
11
             org-modern-block-fringe nil
             org-modern-horizontal-rule t
12
             org-modern-keyword
13
             '((t
                                     . "")
               ("title"
15
               ("subtitle"
16
                                     . " ")
               ("author"
17
                                     . "@")
               ("email"
18
                                     . "")
               ("date"
19
                                     . " ")
               ("lastmod"
20
                                     . " ")
               ("property"
21
                                      . " ")
22
               ("options"
               ("startup"
                                      . " ")
23
                                     . "")
               ("macro"
24
               ("bind"
                                     . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
25
                                     . "")
               ("bibliography"
26
               ("print_bibliography" . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
27
                                     . " ")
28
               ("cite_export"
                                     . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.1))))
               ("print_glossary"
29
                                     . #(" " 0 1 (display (raise -0.14))))
               ("glossary_sources"
                                     . "")
               ("export_file_name"
31
                                      . " ")
               ("include"
32
                                     . " ")
               ("setupfile"
33
               ("html_head"
                                      . "")
34
                                     . "")
               ("html"
35
                                     . "")
               ("latex_class"
36
               ("latex_class_options" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.14))))
37
               ("latex_header" . "")
38
               ("latex_header_extra" . " ")
39
                                . " ")
               ("latex"
40
                                      . "")
41
               ("beamer_theme"
               ("beamer_color_theme" . #(" " 1 2 (display (raise -0.12))))
42
                                     . " ")
43
               ("beamer_font_theme"
               ("beamer_header"
44
                                     . " ")
               ("beamer"
45
                                     . "")
               ("attr_latex"
46
47
               ("attr_html"
                                      . "")
                                      . " ")
               ("attr_org"
48
                                     . " ")
               ("name"
49
                                     . ">")
               ("header"
50
                                      . "")
               ("caption"
51
                                     . " ")
               ("RESULTS"
                                     . "")
               ("language"
53
                                     . "")
               ("hugo_base_dir"
54
                                     . " ")
               ("latex_compiler"
55
                                      . " ")
               ("results"
56
                                      . "#")
               ("filetags"
57
               ("created"
58
               ("export_select_tags" . "")
59
               ("export_exclude_tags" . " ")))
60
61
62
       ;; Change faces
       (custom-set-faces! '(org-modern-tag :inherit (region org-modern-label)))
63
       (custom-set-faces! '(org-modern-statistics :inherit org-checkbox-statistics-todo)))
64
```

### Org Modern

Not let's remove the overlap between the substitutions we set here and those that Doom applies via :ui

ligatures and :lang org.

```
(when (modulep! :ui ligatures)
(defadvice! +org-init-appearance-h--no-ligatures-a ()
:after #'+org-init-appearance-h
(set-ligatures! 'org-mode
:name nil
:src_block nil
:src_block_end nil
:quote nil
:quote_end nil)))
```

We'll bind this to  $\tt O$  on the  $\tt org-mode$  local leader, and manually apply a PR recognising the pgtk window system.

```
(use-package! org-ol-tree
1
       :commands org-ol-tree
2
       :config
       (setq org-ol-tree-ui-icon-set
4
             (if (and (display-graphic-p)
5
                       (fboundp 'all-the-icons-material))
                  'all-the-icons
7
                'unicode))
       (org-ol-tree-ui--update-icon-set))
10
11
     (map! :localleader
           :map org-mode-map
12
           :desc "Outline" "O" #'org-ol-tree)
13
```

### Image previews

List bullet sequence I think it makes sense to have list bullets change with depth

```
;; Org styling, hide markup etc.

(setq org-hide-emphasis-markers t

org-pretty-entities t

org-ellipsis " "

org-hide-leading-stars t)
```

```
6     ;; org-priority-highest ?A
7     ;; org-priority-lowest ?E
8     ;; org-priority-faces
9     ;; '((?A . 'all-the-icons-red)
10     ;; (?B . 'all-the-icons-orange)
11     ;; (?C . 'all-the-icons-yellow)
12     ;; (?D . 'all-the-icons-green)
13     ;; (?E . 'all-the-icons-blue)))
```

#### Symbols

### LATEX fragments

**Prettier highlighting** First off, we want those fragments to look good.

```
(setq org-highlight-latex-and-related '(native script entities))
(require 'org-src)
(add-to-list 'org-src-block-faces '("latex" (:inherit default :extend t)))
```

**Prettier rendering** Since we can, instead of making the background color match the default face, let's make it transparent.

```
(setq org-format-latex-options
           (plist-put org-format-latex-options :background "Transparent"))
2
3
     ;; Can be dvipng, dvisvgm, imagemagick
4
     (setq org-preview-latex-default-process 'dvisvgm)
5
6
     ;; Define a function to set the format latex scale (to be reused in hooks)
     (defun +org-format-latex-set-scale (scale)
8
       (setq org-format-latex-options (plist-put org-format-latex-options :scale scale)))
9
10
     ;; Set the default scale
11
12
     (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)
13
14
     ;; Increase scale in Zen mode
     (when (modulep! :ui zen)
15
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-enable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 2.0))
16
       (add-hook! 'writeroom-mode-disable-hook (+org-format-latex-set-scale 1.4)))
```

Better equation numbering Numbered equations all have (1) as the number for fragments with vanilla org-mode. This code (from scimax) injects the correct numbers into the previews, so they look good.

This hack is not properly working right now!, it seems to work only with align blocks. **NEEDS INVESTIGATION.** 

```
1
     (defun +parse-the-fun (str)
       "Parse the LaTeX environment STR.
     Return an AST with newlines counts in each level."
3
       (let (ast)
4
         (with-temp-buffer
5
           (insert str)
6
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward
8
                    (rx "\\"
9
                        (group (or "\\" "begin" "end" "nonumber"))
                        (zero-or-one "{" (group (zero-or-more not-newline)) "}"))
11
                   nil t)
12
             (let ((cmd (match-string 1))
```

```
(env (match-string 2)))
14
15
                (cond ((string= cmd "begin")
                       (push (list :env (intern env)) ast))
16
                      ((string= cmd "\\")
17
                       (let ((curr (pop ast)))
18
                         (push (plist-put curr :newline (1+ (or (plist-get curr :newline) 0))) ast)))
19
20
                      ((string= cmd "nonumber")
21
                       (let ((curr (pop ast)))
                          (push (plist-put curr :nonumber (1+ (or (plist-get curr :nonumber) 0))) ast)))
22
23
                      ((string= cmd "end")
                       (let ((child (pop ast))
24
                              (parent (pop ast)))
25
                          (push (plist-put parent :childs (cons child (plist-get parent :childs))) ast))))))
26
          (plist-get (car ast) :childs)))
27
28
     (defun +scimax-org-renumber-environment (orig-func &rest args)
29
        "A function to inject numbers in LaTeX fragment previews."
30
       (let ((results '())
31
              (counter -1))
32
33
          (setq results
                (cl-loop for (begin . env) in
34
                          (org-element-map (org-element-parse-buffer) 'latex-environment
35
36
                            (lambda (env)
37
                              (cons
                               (org-element-property :begin env)
38
39
                               (org-element-property :value env))))
40
                          collect
41
                          (cond
                           ((and (string-match "\\\begin{equation}" env)
42
                                 (not (string-match "\\\tag{" env)))
43
                            (cl-incf counter)
44
                            (cons begin counter))
45
                           ((string-match "\\\begin{align}" env)
46
47
                            (cl-incf counter)
48
                            (let ((p (car (+parse-the-fun env))))
                              ;; Parse the `env', count new lines in the align env as equations, unless (cl-incf counter (- (or (plist-get p :newline) 0)
49
50
                                                   (or (plist-get p :nonumber) 0))))
51
52
                            (cons begin counter))
53
                            (cons begin nil)))))
54
          (when-let ((number (cdr (assoc (point) results))))
55
            (setf (car args)
56
                  (concat
57
                   (format "\\setcounter{equation}{%s}\n" number)
58
                   (car args)))))
59
60
        (apply orig-func args))
61
     (defun +scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering (&optional enable)
62
63
       "Toggle whether LaTeX fragments are numbered."
        (interactive)
64
       (if (or enable (not (get '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled)))
65
66
            (progn
              (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
67
68
              (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled t)
              (message "LaTeX numbering enabled."))
69
          (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-renumber-environment)
70
          (put '+scimax-org-renumber-environment 'enabled nil)
71
72
          (message "LaTeX numbering disabled.")))
73
     (defun +scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment (orig-func &rest args)
74
75
       "Advice function to inject latex code before and/or after the equation in a latex fragment.
     You can use this to set \mathversion{bold} for example to make
76
77
     it bolder. The way it works is by defining
     :latex-fragment-pre-body and/or :latex-fragment-post-body in the
78
     variable `org-format-latex-options'. These strings will then be
79
     injected before and after the code for the fragment before it is
80
     made into an image.'
81
82
       (setf (car args)
             (concat
83
```

```
(or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-pre-body) "")
84
85
               (car args)
               (or (plist-get org-format-latex-options :latex-fragment-post-body) "")))
86
87
        (apply orig-func args))
88
      (defun +scimax-toggle-inject-latex ()
89
90
        "Toggle whether you can insert latex in fragments."
91
        (interactive)
        (if (not (get '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled))
92
93
            (progn
              (advice-add 'org-create-formula-image :around #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
94
              (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled t)
95
              (message "Inject latex enabled"))
          (advice-remove 'org-create-formula-image #'+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment)
97
          (put '+scimax-org-inject-latex-fragment 'enabled nil)
98
          (message "Inject latex disabled")))
99
100
101
      ;; Enable renumbering by default
      (+scimax-toggle-latex-equation-numbering t)
102
```

Fragtog Hook org-fragtog-mode to org-mode.

```
(use-package! org-fragtog
:hook (org-mode . org-fragtog-mode))
```

**Org plot** We can use some variables in org-plot to use the current doom theme colors.

```
(after! org-plot
1
2
       (defun org-plot/generate-theme (_type)
         "Use the current Doom theme colours to generate a GnuPlot preamble."
         (format
4
     fgt = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground text
5
     fgat = \"textcolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt text
6
     fgl = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground line
     fgal = \"linecolor rgb '%s'\" # foreground alt line
9
10
     # foreground colors
     set border lc rgb '%s'
11
     # change text colors of tics
12
     set xtics @fgt
13
     set ytics @fgt
14
     # change text colors of labels
15
     set title @fgt
     set xlabel @fgt
17
     set ylabel @fgt
18
     # change a text color of key
19
     set key @fgt
20
21
     # line styles
22
     set linetype 1 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # red
23
     set linetype 2 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # blue
24
     set linetype 3 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # green
25
     set linetype 4 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # magenta
26
     set linetype 5 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # orange
27
     set linetype 6 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # yellow
28
     set linetype 7 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # teal
29
     set linetype 8 lw 2 lc rgb '%s' # violet
30
31
     # palette
32
33
     set palette maxcolors 8
     set palette defined ( 0 '%s',\
34
     1 '%s',\
     2 '%s',\
36
     3 '%s',\
37
```

```
4 '%s',\
38
     5 '%s',\
39
     6 '%s',\
40
     7 '%s' )
41
42
                  (doom-color 'fg)
43
                  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
44
                  (doom-color 'fg)
45
                  (doom-color 'fg-alt)
46
                  (doom-color 'fg)
47
                  ;; colours
48
                  (doom-color 'red)
49
                  (doom-color 'blue)
50
                  (doom-color 'green)
51
                  (doom-color 'magenta)
52
                  (doom-color 'orange)
53
                  (doom-color 'yellow)
54
                  (doom-color 'teal)
55
                  (doom-color 'violet)
56
57
                  :: duplicated
                  (doom-color 'red)
58
                  (doom-color 'blue)
59
                  (doom-color 'green)
60
61
                  (doom-color 'magenta)
                  (doom-color 'orange)
62
                  (doom-color 'yellow)
63
                  (doom-color 'teal)
64
                  (doom-color 'violet)))
65
66
        (defun org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties (_type)
67
          (format "background rgb '%s' size 1050,650"
68
                  (doom-color 'bg)))
69
70
        (setq org-plot/gnuplot-script-preamble #'org-plot/generate-theme
71
              org-plot/gnuplot-term-extra #'org-plot/gnuplot-term-properties))
```

Large tables Use Partial Horizontal Scroll to display long tables without breaking them.

```
(use-package! org-phscroll :hook (org-mode . org-phscroll-mode))
```

## 9.2.5 Bibliography

```
(setq bibtex-completion-bibliography +my/biblio-libraries-list
 1
                                  bibtex-completion-library-path +my/biblio-storage-list
 2
                                 bibtex-completion-notes-path +my/biblio-notes-path
 3
                                 bibtex-completion-notes-template-multiple-files "* ${author-or-editor}, ${title}, ${journal}, (${year})
                           :${=type=}: \n\nSee [[cite:&${=key=}]]\n'
                                 bibtex-completion-additional-search-fields '(keywords)
 5
 6
                                 \verb|bibtex-completion-display-formats|\\
                                  '((article
                                                                                     . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${journal:40}")
 7
                                                                                      . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} Chapter
                                       (inbook
  8
                           ${chapter:32}")
                                       \label{lem:condition} (incollection . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${booktitle:40}") incollection . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${title:*} ${title:*}
 9
                                       (inproceedings . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*} ${booktitle:40}")
10
                                                                                     . "${=has-pdf=:1}${=has-note=:1} ${year:4} ${author:36} ${title:*}"))
11
                                 \verb|bibtex-completion-pdf-open-function|\\
12
13
                                  (lambda (fpath)
                                        (call-process "open" nil 0 nil fpath)))
14
```

### BibTeX

**Org-bib** A mode to work with annotated bibliography in Org-Mode. See the repo for an example.

```
(use-package! org-bib
commands (org-bib-mode))
```

```
(after! oc
       (setq org-cite-csl-styles-dir +my/biblio-styles-path)
2
3
             ;;\ org-cite-global-bibliography\ + my/biblio-libraries-list)
       (defun +org-ref-to-org-cite ()
5
         "Simple conversion of org-ref citations to org-cite syntax."
6
         (interactive)
         (save-excursion
8
9
           (goto-char (point-min))
           (while (re-search-forward "\\[cite\\(.*\\):\\([^]]*\\)\\]" nil t)
10
11
             (let* ((old (substring (match-string 0) 1 (1- (length (match-string 0)))))
                     (new (s-replace "&" "@" old)))
12
                (message "Replaced citation %s with %s" old new)
13
                (replace-match new))))))
```

#### Org-cite

```
(after! citar
       (setq citar-library-paths +my/biblio-storage-list
2
             citar-notes-paths (list +my/biblio-notes-path)
3
             citar-bibliography +my/biblio-libraries-list
4
             citar-symbol-separator "
                                        ")
6
       (when (display-graphic-p)
         (setq citar-symbols
                ((file ,(all-the-icons-octicon "file-pdf"
                                                                 :face 'error) . " ")
9
                                                                  :face 'warning' . " ")
                  (note ,(all-the-icons-octicon "file-text"
10
                  (link ,(all-the-icons-octicon "link-external" :face 'org-link) . " ")))))
11
12
13
     (use-package! citar-org-roam
       :after citar org-roam
14
15
       :no-require
16
       :config (citar-org-roam-mode)
       :init
17
18
        ;; Modified form: https://jethrokuan.github.io/org-roam-guide/
       (defun +org-roam-node-from-cite (entry-key)
19
         (interactive (list (citar-select-ref)))
20
         (let ((title (citar-format--entry
21
                        "${author editor} (${date urldate}) :: ${title}"
22
                        (citar-get-entry entry-key))))
23
            (org-roam-capture- :templates
24
                                '(("r" "reference" plain
25
26
                                  :if-new (file+head "references/${citekey}.org"
27
                                                      ":properties:
28
29
     :roam_refs: [cite:@${citekey}]
30
     #+title: ${title}\n")
31
                                  :immediate-finish t
32
                                  :unnarrowed t))
33
34
                               :info (list :citekey entry-key)
                               :node (org-roam-node-create :title title)
35
                               :props '(:finalize find-file)))))
36
```

Citar

9.2 Org mode 9 OFFICE

## 9.2.6 Exporting

**General settings** By default, Org only exports the first three levels of headings as *headings*, the rest is considered as paragraphs. Let's increase this to 5 levels.

```
(setq org-export-headline-levels 5)
```

Let's make use of the :ignore: tag from ox-extra, which provides a way to ignore exporting a heading, while exporting the content residing under it (different from :noexport:).

```
(require 'ox-extra)
(ox-extras-activate '(ignore-headlines))

(setq org-export-creator-string
(format "Made with Emacs %s and Org %s" emacs-version (org-release)))
```

## LATEX export

```
;; `org-latex-compilers' contains a list of possible values for the `%latex' argument.

(setq org-latex-pdf-process
'("latexmk -shell-escape -pdf -quiet -f -%latex -interaction=nonstopmode -output-directory=%o %f"))
```

#### Compiling

```
;; 'svg' package depends on inkscape, imagemagik and ghostscript
(when (+all (mapcar 'executable-find '("inkscape" "magick" "gs")))
(add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "svg")))

(add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("svgnames" "xcolor"))
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "fontspec")) ;; for xelatex
;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("utf8" "inputenc"))
```

## Org IATEX packages

**Export PDFs with syntax highlighting** This is for code syntax highlighting in export. You need to use -shell-escape with latex, and install the python-pygments package.

```
;; Should be configured per document, as a local variable
1
     ;; (setq org-latex-listings 'minted)
2
     ;; (add-to-list 'org-latex-packages-alist '("" "minted"))
3
     ;; Default `minted` options, can be overwritten in file/dir locals
     (setq org-latex-minted-options
6
            '(("frame"
                               "lines")
                               "\\footnotesize")
             ("fontsize"
             ("tabsize"
                               "2")
9
                               "true")
             ("breaklines"
10
              ("breakanywhere" "true") ;; break anywhere, no just on spaces
11
                               "default")
             ("style"
12
             ("bgcolor"
                               "GhostWhite")
13
                               "true")))
             ("linenos"
14
15
     ;; Link some org-mode blocks languages to lexers supported by minted
```

9.2 Org mode 9 OFFICE

```
;; via (pygmentize), you can see supported lexers by running this command
17
      ;; in a terminal: `pygmentize -L lexers'
18
     (dolist (pair '((ipython "python")
19
                                   "python")
                      (jupyter
20
21
                      (scheme
                                   "scheme")
                      (lisp-data "lisp")
22
                      (conf-unix "unixconfig")
23
                      (conf-space "unixconfig")
24
                      (authinfo "unixconfig")
25
                      (gdb-script "unixconfig")
26
                      (conf-toml "yaml")
(conf "ini")
27
28
                      (gitconfig "ini")
29
                                  "ini")))
                      (systemd
30
31
       (unless (member pair org-latex-minted-langs)
          (add-to-list 'org-latex-minted-langs pair)))
```

```
(after! ox-latex
1
2
       (add-to-list
         'org-latex-classes
3
4
         '("scr-article"
           "\\documentclass{scrartcl}"
                              . "\\section*{%s}")
           ("\\section{%s}"
6
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                    . "\\subsection*{%s}")
8
           ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
           ("\\paragraph{%s}"
                                    . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
9
           ("\\subparagraph{\%s\" . "\\subparagraph*{\%s\")))
10
11
       (add-to-list
12
         'org-latex-classes
13
         '("lettre"
14
           "\\documentclass{lettre}"
15
                                . "\\section*{%s}")
           ("\\section{%s}"
16
                                   . "\\subsection*{%s}")
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
17
           ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
18
                                   . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
           ("\\paragraph{%s}"
19
           ("\\subparagraph*{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
20
21
        (add-to-list
22
         'org-latex-classes
23
         '("blank"
24
           "[NO-DEFAULT-PACKAGES]\n[NO-PACKAGES]\n[EXTRA]"
25
                                 . "\\section*{%s}")
26
           ("\\section{%s}"
                                    . "\\subsection*{%s}")
27
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
           ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
28
           ("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
29
30
31
        (add-to-list
32
         'org-latex-classes
33
          ("IEEEtran"
34
           "\\documentclass{IEEEtran}"
35
                               . "\\section*{%s}")
           ("\\section{%s}"
36
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                    . "\\subsection*{%s}")
37
           ("\\subsubsection{%s}" . "\\subsubsection*{%s}")
("\\paragraph{%s}" . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
38
39
           ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
40
41
42
        (add-to-list
         'org-latex-classes
43
          ("ieeeconf"
44
45
           "\\documentclass{ieeeconf}"
                               . "\\section*{%s}")
           ("\\section{%s}"
46
                                   . "\\subsection*{%s}")
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
47
           ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
```

9.2 Org mode 9 OFFICE

```
("\\paragraph{\%s}" . "\\paragraph*{\%s}")
49
           ("\\subparagraph{%s}" . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
50
51
52
       (add-to-list
         org-latex-classes
53
         '("sagej"
54
          "\\documentclass{sagej}"
55
           ("\\section{%s}"
                                  . "\\section*{%s}")
56
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                     "\\subsection*{%s}")
57
           ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
58
           ("\\paragraph{%s}"
                                   . "\\paragraph*{%s}")
59
           ("\\subparagraph{%s}"
                                  . "\\subparagraph*{%s}")))
60
61
        (add-to-list
62
63
         'org-latex-classes
         '("thesis"
64
           "\\documentclass[11pt]{book}"
65
           ("\chapter{%s}"
                                  . "\\chapter*{%s}")
66
           ("\\section{%s}"
                                  . "\\section*{%s}")
67
                                   . "\\subsection*{%s}")
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
68
           ("\\subsubsection{\sl_s" . "\\subsubsection*{\sl_s")
69
                                  . "\\paragraph*{%s}")))
           ("\\paragraph{%s}"
70
71
72
        (add-to-list
         'org-latex-classes
73
74
         '("thesis-fr"
75
           "\\documentclass[french,12pt,a4paper]{book}"
                                  . "\\chapter*{%s}")
           ("\chapter{%s}"
76
                                   . "\\section*{%s}")
           ("\\section{%s}"
77
           ("\\subsection{%s}"
                                     "\\subsection*{%s}")
78
           ("\\subsubsection{%s\" . "\\subsubsection*{%s\")
79
           ("\\paragraph{%s}"
                                   . "\\paragraph*{%s}"))))
80
81
82
     (setq org-latex-default-class "article")
83
     ;; org-latex-tables-booktabs t
84
     ;; org-latex-reference-command "\\cref{%s}")
85
```

## Class templates

**Export multi-files Org documents** Let's say we have a multi-files document, with main.org as the entry point. Supposing a document with a structure like this:

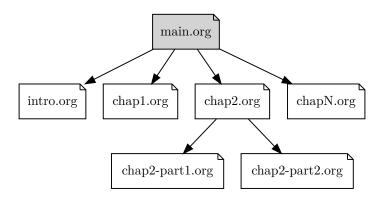


Figure 1: Example of a multi-files document structure

Files intro.org, chap1.org, ... are included in main.org using the Org command. In such a setup, we will spend most of our time writing in a chapter files, and not the main.org, where when want to export the document, we would need to open the top-level file main.org before exporting.

A quick solution is to admit the following convention:

If a file named main.org is present beside any other Org file, it should be considered as the entry

9.3 Text editing 9 OFFICE

point; and whenever we export to PDF (from any of the Org files like: intro.org, chap1.org, ...), we automatically jump to the main.org, and run the export there.

This can be achieved by adding an Emacs-Lisp *advice* around the (org-latex-export-to-pdf) to switch to main.org (if it exists) before running the export.

You can also set the variable +org-export-to-pdf-main-file to the main file, in .dir-locals.el or as a file local variable.

```
(defvar +org-export-to-pdf-main-file nil
       "The main (entry point) Org file for a multi-files document.")
2
3
     (advice-add
      'org-latex-export-to-pdf :around
5
6
      (lambda (orig-fn &rest orig-args)
        (message
         "PDF exported to: %s."
8
         (let ((main-file (or (bound-and-true-p +org-export-to-pdf-main-file) "main.org")))
9
           (if (file-exists-p (expand-file-name main-file))
10
               (with-current-buffer (find-file-noselect main-file)
11
12
                 (apply orig-fn orig-args))
             (apply orig-fn orig-args))))))
13
```

Hugo Update files with last modified date, when #+lastmod: is available

## 9.3 Text editing

### 9.3.1 Plain text

It's nice to see ANSI color codes displayed. However, until Emacs 28 it's not possible to do this without modifying the buffer, so let's condition this block on that.

```
(after! text-mode
(add-hook! 'text-mode-hook
(unless (derived-mode-p 'org-mode)
;; Apply ANSI color codes
(with-silent-modifications
(ansi-color-apply-on-region (point-min) (point-max) t)))))
```

### 9.3.2 Academic phrases

When writing your academic paper, you might get stuck trying to find the right phrase that captures your intention. This package tries to alleviate that problem by presenting you with a list of phrases organized by the topic or by the paper section that you are writing. This package has around 600 phrases so far.

This is based on the book titled "English for Writing Research - Papers Useful Phrases".

```
(use-package! academic-phrases
commands (academic-phrases
academic-phrases-by-section))
```

## 9.3.3 Quarto

Integration of Quarto in Emacs.

```
(package! quarto-mode)

(use-package! quarto-mode
:when QUARTO-P)
```

#### 9.3.4 French apostrophes

```
(defun +helper--in-buffer-replace (old new)
       "Replace OLD with NEW in the current buffer."
2
       (save-excursion
3
4
         (goto-char (point-min))
         (let ((case-fold-search nil)
               (cnt 0))
6
           (while (re-search-forward old nil t)
             (replace-match new)
             (setq cnt (1+ cnt)))
9
10
           cnt)))
11
     (defun +helper-clear-frenchy-ponctuations ()
12
       "Replace french apostrophes (') by regular quotes (')."
       (interactive)
14
       (let ((chars '((" " . "") ("'" . "'")))
15
             (cnt 0))
16
         (dolist (pair chars)
17
            (setq cnt (+ cnt (+helper--in-buffer-replace (car pair) (cdr pair)))))
18
         (message "Replaced %d matche(s)." cnt)))
19
```

### 9.3.5 Yanking multi-lines paragraphs

```
(defun +helper-paragraphized-yank ()
2
       "Copy, then remove newlines and Org styling (/*_~)."
       (interactive)
3
       (copy-region-as-kill nil nil t)
       (with-temp-buffer
         (yank)
6
         ;; Remove newlines, and Org styling (/*_~)
         (goto-char (point-min))
         (let ((case-fold-search nil))
9
           (while (re-search-forward "[\n/*_{-}" nil t)
10
             (replace-match (if (s-matches-p (match-string 0) "\n") " " "") t)))
11
         (kill-region (point-min) (point-max))))
12
13
     (map! :localleader
14
           :map (org-mode-map markdown-mode-map latex-mode-map text-mode-map)
15
           :desc "Paragraphized yank" "y" #'+helper-paragraphized-yank)
```

# 10 System configuration

## 10.1 Mime types

## 10.1.1 Org mode files

Org mode isn't recognized as its own mime type by default, but that can easily be changed with the following file. For system-wide changes try /usr/share/mime/packages/org.xml.

What's nice is that Papirus now has an icon for text/org. One simply needs to refresh their mime database:

```
update-mime-database ~/.local/share/mime
```

Then set Emacs as the default editor:

```
xdg-mime default emacs-client.desktop text/org
```

#### 10.1.2 Registering org-protocol://

The recommended method of registering a protocol is by registering a desktop application, which seems reasonable.

```
[Desktop Entry]
Name=Emacs Org-Protocol
Exec=emacsclient %u
Icon=/home/hacko/.doom.d/assets/org-mode.svg
Type=Application
Terminal=false
MimeType=x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

To associate org-protocol:// links with the desktop file:

```
xdg-mime default org-protocol.desktop x-scheme-handler/org-protocol
```

## 10.1.3 Configuring Chrome/Brave

As specified in the official documentation, we would like to invoke the org-protocol:// without confirmation. To do this, we need to add this system-wide configuration.

```
read -p "Do you want to set Chrome/Brave to show the 'Always open ...' checkbox, to be used with the
         'org-protocol://' registration? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM
2
     if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
3
4
       sudo mkdir -p /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/
5
       sudo tee /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json > /dev/null <<'EOF'</pre>
8
       \verb|"ExternalProtocolDialogShowAlwaysOpenCheckbox": true|\\
10
11
     FOF
12
       sudo chmod 644 /etc/opt/chrome/policies/managed/external_protocol_dialog.json
13
```

Then add a bookmarklet in your browser with this code:

```
javascript:location.href =
    'org-protocol://roam-ref?template=r&ref='
    + encodeURIComponent(location.href)
    + '&title='
    + encodeURIComponent(document.title)
    + '&body='
    + encodeURIComponent(window.getSelection())
```

### 10.2 Git

## 10.2.1 Git diffs

Based on this gist and this article.

```
*.tex
                                       diff=tex
     *.bib
                                       diff=bibtex
2
3
     *. \{ \texttt{c,h,c++,h++,cc,hh,cpp,hpp} \} \ \texttt{diff=cpp}
                                       diff=matlab
     *.py
                                       diff=python
5
     *.rb
                                       diff=ruby
     *.php
                                       diff=php
                                       diff=perl
     *.pl
9
     *.{html,xhtml}
                                       diff=html
     *.f
                                       diff=fortran
10
                                       diff=lisp
     *.{el,lisp,scm}
11
     *.r
                                       diff=rstats
12
     *.texi*
                                       diff=texinfo
13
                                       diff=org
14
     *.org
                                       diff=rust
     *.rs
15
16
17
     *.odt
                                       diff=odt
     *.odp
                                       diff=libreoffice
18
                                       diff=libreoffice
19
     *.ods
20
     *.doc
                                       diff=doc
                                       diff=xls
     *.xls
21
                                       diff=ppt
22
     *.ppt
                                       diff=docx
23
     *.docx
                                       diff=xlsx
     *.xlsx
24
25
     *.pptx
                                       diff=pptx
                                       diff=rtf
     *.rtf
26
27
     *.{png,jpg,jpeg,gif}
                                       diff=exif
28
29
                                       diff=pdf
30
     *.pdf
     *.djvu
                                       diff=djvu
31
                                       diff=pandoc
     *.epub
32
33
     *.chm
                                       diff=tika
                                       diff=tika
     *.mhtml?
34
35
36
     *.{class,jar}
                                       diff=tika
                                       diff=tika
     *.{rar,7z,zip,apk}
37
```

Then adding some regular expressions for it to ~/.config/git/config, with some tools to view diffs on binary files.

```
# ===== TEXT FORMATS ======

[diff "org"]
    xfuncname = "^(\\*+ +.*)$"

[diff "lisp"]
    xfuncname = "^(\\(.*)$"

[diff "rstats"]
    xfuncname = "^([a-zA-z.]+ <- function.*)$"</pre>
```

```
[diff "texinfo"]
11
          \#\ from\ http://git.savannah.gnu.org/gitweb/?p=coreutils.git; a=blob; f=.gitattributes; h=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 + blob; f=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 + blob; f=c3b2926c78c936d05 + blob; f=c3b2926c78c939d94358cc63d05 + blob; f=c3b2926c78c936d05 + blob; f=c3b2926c78c966c05 + blob; f=c3b296c066c05 + blob; f=c3b296c066c066c05 + 
12

→ 1a70d38cfea5d; hb=HEAD

             xfuncname = "^Onode[ \t][ \t]*\\([^,][^,]*\\)"
13
14
15
          [diff "rust"]
             xfuncname = "^[ \t]*(pub|)[ \t]*((fn|struct|enum|impl|trait|mod)[^;]*)$"
16
17
          # ===== BINARY FORMATS =====
18
          [diff "pdf"]
19
20
           binary = true
          # textconv = pdfinfo
21
          # textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext "$@" -' # sudo apt install pdftotext
22
23
            textconv = sh -c 'pdftotext -layout "$0" -enc UTF-8 -nopgbrk -q -'
24
             cachetextconv = true
25
          [diff "djvu"]
            binary = true
27
          \# textconv = pdfinfo
28
            textconv = djvutxt # yay -S djvulibre
29
            cachetextconv = true
30
31
          [diff "odt"]
32
           textconv = odt2txt
33
34
          # textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=odt --to=plain
           binary = true
35
36
           cachetextconv = true
37
          [diff "doc"]
38
39
          \# textconv = wvText
40
             textconv = catdoc # yay -S catdoc
            binary = true
41
           cachetextconv = true
42
43
          [diff "xls"]
44
          # textconv = in2csv
45
          # textconv = xlscat -a UTF-8
46
          # textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
47
            textconv = xls2csv # yay -S catdoc
48
            binary = true
49
50
             cachetextconv = true
51
          [diff "ppt"]
52
53
             textconv = catppt # yay -S catdoc
            binary = true
54
55
           cachetextconv = true
56
          [diff "docx"]
57
            textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=docx --to=plain
59
          # textconv = sh -c 'docx2txt.pl "$0" -
           binary = true
60
           cachetextconv = true
61
62
          [diff "xlsx"]
63
            textconv = xlsx2csv # pip install xlsx2csv
          # textconv = in2csv
65
66
          # textconv = soffice --headless --convert-to csv
           binary = true
67
            cachetextconv = true
68
69
          [diff "pptx"]
70
          # pip install --user pptx2md (currently not wotking with Python 3.10)
71
          # textconv = sh -c 'pptx2md --disable_image --disable_wmf -i "$0" -o ~/.cache/git/presentation.md >/dev/null &&
          73
          \# Alternative hack, convert PPTX to PPT, then use the catppt tool
            textconv = sh -c 'soffice --headless --convert-to ppt --outdir /tmp "$0" && TMP_FILENAME=$(basename -- "$0")
74
          binary = true
            cachetextconv = true
76
77
```

```
[diff "rtf"]
78
        textconv = unrtf --text # yay -S unrtf
79
        binary = true
80
        cachetextconv = true
81
82
      [diff "epub"]
83
84
        textconv = pandoc --standalone --from=epub --to=plain
        binary = true
85
        cachetextconv = true
86
87
      [diff "tika"]
88
        textconv = tika --config=~/.local/share/tika/tika-conf.xml --text
89
        binary = true
        cachetextconv = true
91
92
      [diff "libreoffice"]
93
        textconv = soffice --cat
94
        binary = true
95
        cachetextconv = true
96
97
98
      [diff "exif"]
       binary = true
99
        textconv = exiftool # sudo apt install perl-image-exiftool
100
```

### 10.2.2 Apache Tika App wrapper

**Apache Tika** is a content detection and analysis framework. It detects and extracts metadata and text from over a thousand different file types. We will be using the Tika App in command-line mode to show some meaningful diff information for some binary files.

First, let's add a custom script to run tika-app:

```
#!/bin/sh
APACHE_TIKA_JAR="$HOME/.local/share/tika/tika-app.jar"

if [ -f "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" ]
then
exec java -Dfile.encoding=UTF-8 -jar "${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}" "$@" 2>/dev/null
else
echo "JAR file not found at ${APACHE_TIKA_JAR}"

fi
```

Add tika's installation instructions to the setup.sh file.

```
update_apache_tika () {
      TIKA_JAR_PATH="$HOME/.local/share/tika"
2
3
      if [ ! -d "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}" ]
4
      then
5
        mkdir -p "${TIKA_JAR_PATH}"
6
8
9
      TIKA_BASE_URL=https://archive.apache.org/dist/tika/
      TIKA_JAR_LINK="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app.jar"
10
11
      echo -n "Checking for new Apache Tika App version..."
12
13
      # Get the lastest version
14
15
      TIKA_VERSION=$(
        curl -s "${TIKA_BASE_URL}" | # Get the page
16
        pandoc -f html -t plain | # Convert HTML page to plain text.
17
        18
        \hookrightarrow X, X, X/)
        sort -rV | # Sort versions, the newest first
19
        head -n 1 # Get the first (newest) version
20
21
```

```
22
       if [ -z "${TIKA_VERSION}" ]
23
24
         echo "Failed, check your internet connection."
25
26
         exit 1
       fi
27
28
       echo "Lastest version is ${TIKA_VERSION}"
29
30
       TIKA_JAR="${TIKA_JAR_PATH}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
31
       TIKA_JAR_URL="${TIKA_BASE_URL}${TIKA_VERSION}/tika-app-${TIKA_VERSION}.jar"
32
33
       if [ ! -f "${TIKA_JAR}" ]
34
35
         echo "New version available!"
36
         read -p "Do you want to download Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION}? [Y | N]: " INSTALL_CONFIRM
37
         if [[ "$INSTALL_CONFIRM" == "Y" ]]
38
39
         then
           curl -o "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_URL}" && echo "Apache Tika App v${TIKA_VERSION} downloaded successfully"
40
41
         fi
42
       else
         echo "Apache Tika App is up-to-date, version ${TIKA_VERSION} already downloaded to '${TIKA_JAR}'"
43
44
       fi
45
       # Check the existance of the symbolic link
46
47
       if [ -L "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}" ]
48
         unlink "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
49
       fi
50
51
       # Create a symbolic link to the installed version
52
       ln -s "${TIKA_JAR}" "${TIKA_JAR_LINK}"
53
54
55
56
     update_apache_tika;
```

When it detects that Tesseract is installed, Tika App will try to extract text from some file types. For some reason, it tries to use Tesseract with some compressed files like \*.bz2, \*.apk... etc. I would like to disable this feature by exporting an XML config file which will be used when launching the Tika App (using --config=<tika-config.xml>).

## 10.3 Emacs' Systemd daemon

Let's define a Systemd service to launch Emacs server automatically.

```
[Unit]
Description=Emacs server daemon
Documentation=info:emacs man:emacs(1) https://gnu.org/software/emacs/

[Service]
Type=forking
ExecStart=sh -c 'emacs --daemon && emacsclient -c --eval "(delete-frame)"'
ExecStop=emacsclient --no-wait --eval "(progn (setq kill-emacs-hook nil) (kill-emacs))"
Restart=on-failure
```

```
[Install]
WantedBy=default.target
```

Which is then enabled by:

```
systemctl --user enable emacs.service
```

For some reason if a frame isn't opened early in the initialization process, the daemon doesn't seem to like opening frames later — hence the && emacsclient part of the ExecStart value.

#### 10.4 Emacs client

## 10.4.1 Desktop integration

It can now be nice to use this as a 'default app' for opening files. If we add an appropriate desktop entry, and enable it in the desktop environment.

```
[Desktop Entry]
     Name=Emacs (Client)
2
     GenericName=Text Editor
     Comment=A flexible platform for end-user applications
     MimeType=text/english;text/plain;text/org;text/x-makefile;text/x-c++hdr;text/x-c++src;text/x-chdr;text/x-csrc;t |
5
     ext/x-java;text/x-moc;text/x-pascal;text/x-tcl;text/x-tex;application/x-shellscript;text/x-c;text/x-c++;
     Exec=emacsclient -create-frame --frame-parameters="'(fullscreen . maximized)"
6
     → --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" --no-wait %F
     Icon=emacs
7
     Type=Application
     Terminal=false
     Categories=TextEditor;Utility;
10
     StartupWMClass=Emacs
11
     Keywords=Text; Editor;
12
     X-KDE-StartupNotify=false
13
```

#### 10.4.2 Command-line wrapper

A wrapper around emacsclient:

- Accepting stdin by putting it in a temporary file and immediately opening it.
- Guessing that the tty is a good idea when \$DISPLAY is unset (relevant with SSH sessions, among other things).
- With a whiff of 24-bit color support, sets TERM variable to a terminfo that (probably) announces 24-bit color support.
- Changes GUI emacsclient instances to be non-blocking by default (--no-wait), and instead take a flag to suppress this behavior (-w).

I would use sh, but using arrays for argument manipulation is just too convenient, so I'll raise the requirement to bash. Since arrays are the only 'extra' compared to sh, other shells like ksh etc. should work too.

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
1
     force ttv=false
2
     force_wait=false
3
     stdin_mode=""
4
5
     args=()
6
     usage () {
       echo -e "Usage: e [-t] [-m MODE] [OPTIONS] FILE [-]
9
10
     Emacs client convenience wrapper.
```

```
12
13
     Options:
                           Show this message
     -h, --help
14
     -t, -nw, --tty
                           Force terminal mode
15
16
     -w, --wait
                           Don't supply --no-wait to graphical emacsclient
                           Take stdin (when last argument)
17
     -m \texttt{MODE}, --mode \texttt{MODE} \texttt{Mode} to open stdin with
18
     -mm, --maximized
                           Start Emacs client in maximized window
19
20
21
     Run emacsclient --help to see help for the emacsclient."
22
     }
23
24
     while:
     do
25
      case "$1" in
26
         -t | -nw | --tty)
27
          force_tty=true
28
29
          shift ;;
         -w | --wait)
30
31
          force_wait=true
32
          shift ;;
         -m | --mode)
33
          stdin_mode=" ($2-mode)"
34
35
           shift 2 ;;
         -mm | --maximized)
36
37
            args+=("--frame-parameters='(fullscreen . maximized)")
38
             shift ;;
         -h | --help)
39
40
           usage
          exit 0 ;;
41
         --*=*)
42
          set -- "$@" "${1%%=*}" "${1#*=}"
43
           shift ;;
44
45
           [ "$#" = 0 ] && break
46
           args+=("$1")
47
48
           shift ;;
49
50
     done
51
     if [ ! "${#args[*]}" = 0 ] && [ "${args[-1]}" = "-" ]
52
53
       unset 'args[-1]'
54
       TMP="$(mktemp /tmp/emacsstdin-XXX)"
55
56
       cat > "$TMP"
       args+=(--eval "(let ((b (generate-new-buffer \"*stdin*\"))) (switch-to-buffer b) (insert-file-contents
57
       fi
59
     if [ -z "$DISPLAY" ] || $force_tty
60
61
       {\it \# detect terminals with sneaky 24-bit support}
62
       if { [ "$COLORTERM" = truecolor ] || [ "$COLORTERM" = 24bit ]; } \
63
        && [ "$(tput colors 2>/dev/null)" -lt 257 ]
64
       then
65
66
         if echo "$TERM" | grep -q "^{\w}+-[0-9]"
         then
67
68
           termstub="${TERM%%-*}"
69
         else
          termstub="${TERM#*-}"
70
         fi
71
72
         if infocmp "$termstub-direct" >/dev/null 2>&1
73
         then
           TERM="$termstub-direct"
75
76
         else
          TERM="xterm-direct"
77
         fi # should be fairly safe
78
79
       fi
80
```

```
emacsclient --tty -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[@]}"
81
82
     else
       if ! $force_wait
83
84
       then
         args+=(--no-wait)
85
86
87
       emacsclient -create-frame --alternate-editor="/usr/bin/emacs" "${args[0]}"
88
     fi
89
```

Useful aliases Now, to set an alias to use e with magit, and then for maximum laziness we can set aliases for the terminal-forced variants.

```
# Aliases to run emacs+magit
alias magit='e --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias magitt='e -t --eval "(progn (magit-status) (delete-other-windows))"'

# Aliases to run emacs+mu4e
alias emu='e --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
alias emut='e -t --eval "(progn (=mu4e) (delete-other-windows))"'
```

And this to launch Emacs in terminal mode et, I use this as a default \$EDITOR

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
e -t "$@"
```

And ev for use with \$VISUAL:

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
e -w "$@"

export EDITOR="$HOME/.local/bin/et"
# export VISUAL=$HOME/.local/bin/ev
```

## 10.5 AppImage

Install/update the appimageupdatetool.AppImage tool:

```
\verb"update_appimageupdatetool" \end{figure} \begin{tabular}{ll} \hline () & \{ \end{tabular}
1
2
       TOOL_NAME=appimageupdatetool
       MACHINE_ARCH=$(uname -m)
3
       APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH="$HOME/.local/bin/${TOOL_NAME}"
       APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_URL="https://github.com/AppImage/AppImageUpdate/releases/download/continuous/${TOOL_NAME
        → }-${MACHINE_ARCH}.AppImage"
6
       if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ] && "$APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH" -j "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
7
           2&>/dev/null
       then
8
9
         echo "${TOOL_NAME} already up to date"
       else
10
         if [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" ]
11
12
           echo "Update available, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
13
           mv "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
14
          else
15
           echo "${TOOL_NAME} not found, downloading latest ${MACHINE_ARCH} version to ${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
16
         fi
17
          wget -0 "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}" "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_URL}" && # 28>/dev/null
18
             echo "Downloaded ${TOOL_NAME}-${MACHINE_ARCH}.AppImage" &&
19
```

```
20    [ -f "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup" ] &&
21    rm "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}.backup"
22    chmod a+x "${APPIMAGE_UPDATE_TOOL_PATH}"
23    fi
24    }
25    update_appimageupdatetool;
```

## 10.6 Oh-my-Zsh

## 10.6.1 Path

Path to your oh-my-zsh installation.

```
export ZSH="$HOME/.oh-my-zsh"
```

#### 10.6.2 Themes and customization:

Set name of the theme to load, if set to "random", it will load a random theme each time oh-myzsh is loaded, in which case, to know which specific one was loaded, run: echo \$RANDOM\_THEME See github.com/ohmyzsh/ohmyzsh/wiki/Themes.

```
# Typewritten customizations
TYPEWRITTEN_RELATIVE_PATH="adaptive"
TYPEWRITTEN_CURSOR="underscore"

ZSH_THEME="typewritten/typewritten"

# Set list of themes to pick from when loading at random
# Setting this variable when ZSH_THEME=random will cause zsh to load
# a theme from this variable instead of looking in $ZSH/themes/
# If set to an empty array, this variable will have no effect.
# ZSH_THEME_RANDOM_CANDIDATES=( "robbyrussell" "agnoster" )
```

## 10.6.3 Behavior

```
# Uncomment the following line to use case-sensitive completion.
1
     # CASE_SENSITIVE="true"
3
     # Uncomment the following line to use hyphen-insensitive completion.
     # Case-sensitive completion must be off. _ and - will be interchangeable.
5
     # HYPHEN INSENSITIVE="true"
6
     # Uncomment the following line to disable bi-weekly auto-update checks.
8
     # DISABLE_AUTO_UPDATE="true"
9
     # Uncomment the following line to automatically update without prompting.
11
     DISABLE_UPDATE_PROMPT="true"
12
13
     # Uncomment the following line to change how often to auto-update (in days).
14
     export UPDATE_ZSH_DAYS=3
15
16
     \hbox{\it\# Uncomment the following line if pasting URLs and other text is messed up.}
17
     # DISABLE_MAGIC_FUNCTIONS="true"
18
19
     # Uncomment the following line to disable colors in ls.
20
     # DISABLE LS COLORS="true"
21
22
     \hbox{\it\# Uncomment the following line to disable auto-setting terminal title.}
23
     # DISABLE_AUTO_TITLE="true"
```

```
25
     # Uncomment the following line to enable command auto-correction.
26
     # ENABLE_CORRECTION="true"
27
28
29
     # Uncomment the following line to display red dots whilst waiting for completion.
     # COMPLETION_WAITING_DOTS="true"
30
31
     # Uncomment the following line if you want to disable marking untracked files
32
     # under VCS as dirty. This makes repository status check for large repositories
33
34
     # much, much faster.
     # DISABLE_UNTRACKED_FILES_DIRTY="true"
35
36
     \# Uncomment the following line if you want to change the command execution time
37
     # stamp shown in the history command output.
38
     # You can set one of the optional three formats:
39
     # "mm/dd/yyyy"|"dd.mm.yyyy"|"yyyy-mm-dd"
40
     # or set a custom format using the strftime function format specifications,
41
     # see 'man strftime' for details.
42
     # HIST_STAMPS="mm/dd/yyyy"
43
```

## 10.6.4 Plugins

```
# Would you like to use another custom folder than $ZSH/custom?
1
     {\tt ZSH\_CUSTOM=\$HOME/.config/my\_ohmyzsh\_customizations}
2
3
     # Which plugins would you like to load?
4
     # Standard plugins can be found in $ZSH/plugins/
     # Custom plugins may be added to $ZSH_CUSTOM/plugins/
     # Example format: plugins=(rails git textmate ruby lighthouse)
     # Add wisely, as too many plugins slow down shell startup.
     plugins=(
9
10
       zsh-autosuggestions
       zsh-navigation-tools
11
       zsh-interactive-cd
12
13
       archlinux
       ssh-agent
14
       sudo
15
       docker
16
       systemd
17
18
       tmux
       python
19
20
       pip
^{21}
       rust
       repo
22
23
       git
24
       ср
       rsync
25
26
       ripgrep
27
       fzf
       fd
28
29
30
```

## 10.6.5 Bootstrap Oh-my-Zsh

```
source $ZSH/oh-my-zsh.sh
```

#### 10.6.6 Aliases

```
# Aliases
alias zshconfig="vim ~/.zshrc"
alias ohmyzsh="ranger $ZSH"
```

## 10.7 Zsh user configuration

## 10.7.1 pbcopy and pbpaste

I like to define MacOS-like commands (pbcopy and pbpaste) to copy and paste in terminal (from stdin, to stdout). The pbcopy and pbpaste are defined using either xclip or xsel, you would need to install these tools, otherwise we wouldn't define the aliases.

```
# Define aliases to 'pbcopy' and 'pbpaste'
     if command -v xclip &> /dev/null
2
3
     then
       # Define aliases using xclip
       alias pbcopy='xclip -selection clipboard'
5
       alias pbpaste='xclip -selection clipboard -o'
6
     elif command -v xsel &> /dev/null
7
9
       # Define aliases using xsel
       alias pbcopy='xsel --clipboard --input'
10
       alias pbpaste='xsel --clipboard --output'
11
```

## 10.7.2 netpaste

Define a netpaste command to paste to a Pastebin server.

```
alias netpaste='curl -F file=@- 0x0.st' # OR 'curl -F f:1=<- ix.io '
```

#### 10.7.3 Sudo GUI!

And then define gsuon and gsuoff aliases to run graphical apps from terminal with root permissions, this requires xhost.

```
# To run GUI apps from terminal with root permissions
if command -v xhost &> /dev/null
then
alias gsuon='xhost si:localuser:root'
alias gsuoff='xhost -si:localuser:root'
fi
```

#### 10.7.4 Neovim

Use Neovim instead of VIM to provide vi and vim commands.

```
# NeoVim
if command -v nvim &> /dev/null
then
alias vim="nvim"
alias vi="nvim"
fi
```

## 10.7.5 ESP-IDF

Add some aliases to work with the ESP-IDF framework.

```
if [ -d "$HOME/Softwares/src/esp-idf/" ]
then

alias esp-prepare-env='source $HOME/Softwares/src/esp-idf/export.sh'
alias esp-update='echo "Updating ESP-IDF framework..." && cd $HOME/src/esp-idf && git pull --all && echo

□ "Updated successfully"'

else
alias esp-prepare-env='echo "esp-idf repo not found. You can clone the esp-idf repo using git clone

□ https://github.com/espressif/esp-idf.git"'
alias esp-update=esp-prepare-env

fi
```

## 10.7.6 CLI wttrin client

Define an alias to get weather information for my city:

```
export WTTRIN_CITY=Orsay

alias wttrin='curl wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'

alias wttrin2='curl v2.wttr.in/$WTTRIN_CITY'
```

#### 10.7.7 Minicom

Enable Meta key and colors in minicom:

```
export MINICOM='-m -c on'
```

### 10.7.8 Rust

Define Rust sources path, and add packages installed from cargo to the PATH.

```
export RUST_SRC_PATH=$HOME/.rustup/toolchains/stable-x86_64-unknown-linux-gnu/lib/rustlib/src/rust/src/export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.cargo/bin
```

I'm using the AUR package clang-format-static-bin, which provide multiple versions of Clang-format, I use it with some work projects requiring a specific version of Clang-format.

## 10.7.9 Clang-format

```
export PATH=$PATH:/opt/clang-format-static
```

## 10.7.10 CMake

Add my manually installed libraries to CMake and PATH.

```
export CMAKE_PREFIX_PATH=$HOME/Softwares/src/install
export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/Softwares/src/install/bin
```

### 10.7.11 Node

Set NPM installation path to local:

```
NPM_PACKAGES="${HOME}/.npm-packages"

# Export NPM bin path
export PATH="$PATH:$NPM_PACKAGES/bin"

# Preserve MANPATH if you already defined it somewhere in your config.
# Otherwise, fall back to `manpath` so we can inherit from `/etc/manpath`.
export MANPATH="${MANPATH-$(manpath)}:$NPM_PACKAGES/share/man"

# Tell Node about these packages
export NODE_PATH="$NPM_PACKAGES/lib/node_modules:$NODE_PATH"
```

Tell NPM to use this directory for its global package installs by adding this in ~/.npmrc:

```
prefix = ~/.npm-packages
```

Some useful stuff (fzf, opam, Doom Emacs...)

#### 10.7.12 tmux

I like to use tmux by default, even on my local sessions, I like to start a tmux in a default session on the first time I launch a terminal, and then, attach any other terminal to this default session:

```
# If not running inside Emacs (via vterm/eshell...)

if [ -z $INSIDE_EMACS ]

then

if command -v tmux &> /dev/null && [ -z "$TMUX" ]

then

tmux attach -t default || tmux new -s default

fi

fi

fi
```

## 10.7.13 Other stuff

```
# You may need to manually set your language environment
1
     # export LANG=en US.UTF-8
     \# Preferred editor for local and remote sessions
5
     # if [[ -n $SSH_CONNECTION ]]; then
        export EDITOR='vim'
6
     # else
     #
         export EDITOR='mvim'
8
     # fi
9
10
     # Compilation flags
11
     # export ARCHFLAGS="-arch x86_64"
12
13
14
     [ -f ~/.fzf.zsh ] && source ~/.fzf.zsh
15
16
     # OPAM configuration
17
     [[!-r $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh]] || source $HOME/.opam/opam-init/init.zsh > /dev/null 2> /dev/null
18
19
20
     # Add ~/.config/emacs/bin to path (for DOOM Emacs stuff)
     export PATH=$PATH:$HOME/.config/emacs/bin
^{21}
22
     export TEXMFHOME=$HOME/.texmf
```

Define some environment variables.

```
export DS_DIR=~/PhD/datasets-no/experiment_images/
export DSO_BIN_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso/build/release/bin
export DSO_RES_DIR=~/PhD/workspace-no/vo/orig/dso_results
```

Load my bitwarden-cli session, exported to BW\_SESSION.

```
source ~/.bitwarden-session
```

#### 10.8 Rust format

For Rust code base, the file \$HOME/.rustfmt.toml contains the global format settings, I like to set it to:

```
# Rust edition 2018
1
     edition = "2018"
2
3
     # Use Unix style newlines, with 2 spaces tabulation.
4
     newline_style = "Unix"
     tab_spaces = 2
6
     hard_tabs = false
     # Make one line functions in a single line
9
10
     fn_single_line = true
11
     # Format strings
12
13
     format_strings = true
14
     # Increase the max line width
15
     max_width = 120
16
17
     # Merge nested imports
18
     merge_imports = true
19
20
^{21}
     # Enum and Struct alignement
     enum_discrim_align_threshold = 20
22
     struct_field_align_threshold = 20
23
24
     # Reorder impl items: type > const > macros > methods.
25
     reorder_impl_items = true
26
27
     # Comments and documentation formating
28
29
     wrap_comments = true
     normalize_comments = true
30
     normalize_doc_attributes = true
31
     format_code_in_doc_comments = true
     report_fixme = "Always"
33
     todo = "Always"
34
```

## 10.9 eCryptfs

### 10.9.1 Unlock and mount script

```
#!/bin/sh -e

#!/bin/sh -e

##:/bin/sh -e

##:/bin/
```

```
# login passphrase)
10
     # * checks it for validity
11
     # * unwraps a users mount passphrase with their supplied wrapping passphrase
12
     \# * inserts the mount passphrase into the keyring
13
     # * and mounts a user's encrypted private folder
15
16
     PRIVATE DIR="Private"
     PW_ATTEMPTS=3
17
     MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your login passphrase:"`
18
19
     if [ -f $HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapping-independent ]
20
21
       \# use a wrapping passphrase different from the login passphrase
22
       MESSAGE=`gettext "Enter your wrapping passphrase:"
23
24
     fi
25
     WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/wrapped-passphrase"
26
     MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE="$HOME/.ecryptfs/$PRIVATE_DIR.sig"
27
28
     # First, silently try to perform the mount, which would succeed if the appropriate
29
30
     # key is available in the keyring
     if /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private >/dev/null 2>&1
31
32
     then
33
       exit 0
     fi
34
35
     # Otherwise, interactively prompt for the user's password
36
     if [ -f "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -a -f "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE" ]
37
     then
38
       tries=0
39
40
       while [ $tries -lt $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
41
42
         LOGINPASS=`zenity --password --title "eCryptFS: $MESSAGE"`
43
         if [ $(wc -1 < "$MOUNT_PASSPHRASE_SIG_FILE") = "1" ]</pre>
44
45
         then
46
           # No filename encryption; only insert fek
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-unwrap-passphrase "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" - |
47
           \hookrightarrow ecryptfs-add-passphrase -
           then
48
             break
49
50
           else
51
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
             tries=$(($tries + 1))
52
             continue
53
           fi
54
55
         else
           if printf "%s\0" "$LOGINPASS" | ecryptfs-insert-wrapped-passphrase-into-keyring

→ "$WRAPPED_PASSPHRASE_FILE" -

           then
57
             break
58
59
            else
             zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Error: Your passphrase is incorrect"
60
             tries=$(($tries + 1))
61
62
             continue
           fi
63
         fi
64
65
       done
66
       if [ $tries -ge $PW_ATTEMPTS ]
67
68
       then
         zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Too many incorrect password attempts, exiting"
69
70
         exit 1
71
       fi
72
73
       /sbin/mount.ecryptfs_private
74
       zenity --error --title "eCryptfs" --text "Encrypted private directory is not setup properly"
75
76
       exit 1
     fi
77
```

```
if grep -qs "$HOME/.Private $PWD ecryptfs " /proc/mounts 2>/dev/null; then

zenity --info --title "eCryptfs" --text "Your private directory has been mounted."

fi

dolphin "$HOME/Private"

exit 0
```

### 10.9.2 Desktop integration

```
[Desktop Entry]
Type=Application
Version=1.0
Name=eCryptfs Unlock Private Directory
Icon=unlock
Exec=/home/hacko/.ecryptfs/ecryptfs-mount-private-gui
Terminal=False
```

## 10.10 GDB

### 10.10.1 Early init

I like to disable the initial message (containing copyright info and other stuff), the right way to do this is either by starting gdb with -q option, or (since GDB v11 I think), by setting in ~/.gdbearlyinit.

```
# GDB early init file
# Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022
# Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022
# Disable showing the initial message
set startup-quietly
```

### 10.10.2 Init

GDB loads \$HOME/.gdbinit at startup, I like to define some default options in this file, this is a WIP, but it won't evolve too much, as it is recommended to keep the .gdbinit clean and simple. For the moment, it does just enable pretty printing, and defines the c and n commands to wrap continue and next with a post refresh, which is helpful with the annoying TUI when the program outputs to the stdout.

```
1
     # GDB init file
     # Abdelhak Bougouffa (c) 2022
2
     # Save history
4
     set history save on
5
     set history filename ~/.gdb_history
     set history remove-duplicates 2048
     # When debugging my apps, debug information of system libraries
     # aren't that important
10
11
     set debuginfod enabled off
12
     # Set pretty print
13
     set print pretty on
14
15
16
     skip pending on
17
     python
     import os
18
     # Add libs here
20
     LIB_PATHS = ["/usr/include"]
21
```

```
for lib_path in LIB_PATHS:
23
       for root, dirs, files in os.walk(lib_path):
24
         for file in files:
25
           cmd = f"skip file {os.path.join(root, file)}"
26
27
           gdb.execute(cmd, True, to_string=True)
     end
28
29
     skip enable
30
     skip pending on
31
32
     guile
     <<gdb-init-guile>>
33
34
     end
35
     skip enable
36
     # This fixes the annoying neurses TUI gliches and saves typing C-l each time to refresh the screen
37
38
       continue
39
40
       refresh
41
42
43
     define nn
      next
44
45
       refresh
     end
```

## 10.11 GnuPG

I add this to my  $\mbox{-/.gnupg/gpg-agent.conf}$ , to set the time-to-live to one day.

```
# Do not ask me about entered passwords for 24h (during the same session)

default-cache-ttl 86400

max-cache-ttl 86400

# As I'm using KDE, use Qt based pinentry tool instead of default GTK+

pinentry-program /usr/bin/pinentry-qt

# Allow pinentry in Emacs minibuffer (combined with epg-pinentry-mode)

allow-loopback-pinentry

allow-emacs-pinentry
```

## 10.12 OCR This

```
#!/bin/bash

IMG=$(mktemp -u --suffix=".png")

scrot -s "$IMG" -q 100

mogrify -modulate 100,0 -resize 400% "$IMG"

tesseract "$IMG" - -1 eng 2> /dev/null | xsel -ib
```

## 10.13 Packages

Here, we install Arch packages

```
check_and_install_pkg () {
    PKG_NAME="$1"
    if ! pacman -Qiq ${PKG_NAME} &> /dev/null
    then
        echo "Package ${PKG_NAME} is missing, installing it using yay"
        yay -S ${PKG_NAME}
    fi
```

```
8 }
9
10 PKGS_LIST=(mpv mpc mpd vlc)
11
12 for PKG in PKGS_LIST; do
13 check_and_install_pkg
14 done
```

## 10.14 KDE Plasma

On KDE, there is a good support for HiDPI displays, however, I faced annoying small icons in some contexts (for example, a right click on desktop). This can be fixed by setting PLASMA\_USE\_QT\_SCALING=1 before starting KDE Plasma. KDE sources the files with .sh extension found on ~/.config/plasma-workspace/env, so let's create ours.

```
export PLASMA_USE_QT_SCALING=1
```